

BMJ Open is committed to open peer review. As part of this commitment we make the peer review history of every article we publish publicly available.

When an article is published we post the peer reviewers' comments and the authors' responses online. We also post the versions of the paper that were used during peer review. These are the versions that the peer review comments apply to.

The versions of the paper that follow are the versions that were submitted during the peer review process. They are not the versions of record or the final published versions. They should not be cited or distributed as the published version of this manuscript.

BMJ Open is an open access journal and the full, final, typeset and author-corrected version of record of the manuscript is available on our site with no access controls, subscription charges or pay-per-view fees (<u>http://bmjopen.bmj.com</u>).

If you have any questions on BMJ Open's open peer review process please email <u>info.bmjopen@bmj.com</u>

BMJ Open

Association of seasonal viral acute respiratory infection with pneumococcal disease: a systematic review of population-based studies

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2017-019743
Article Type:	Research
Date Submitted by the Author:	22-Sep-2017
Complete List of Authors:	Li, You; University of Edinburgh School of Molecular Genetic and Population Health Sciences, Centre for Global Health Research Peterson, Meagan; University of Edinburgh School of Molecular Genetic and Population Health Sciences, Centre for Global Health Research Campbell, Harry; University of Edinburgh School of Molecular Genetic and Population Health Sciences, Centre for Global Health Research Nair, Harish; University of Edinburgh School of Molecular Genetic and Population Health Sciences, Centre for Global Health Research Nair, Harish; University of Edinburgh School of Molecular Genetic and Population Health Sciences, Centre for Global Health Research
Primary Subject Heading :	Infectious diseases
Secondary Subject Heading:	Infectious diseases
Keywords:	respiratory tract infection, pneumococcal infection, viral acute respiratory infection, pneumococcal disease

SCHOLARONE[™] Manuscripts

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1		
2 3 4	1	Assoc
4 5 6	2	revie
7 8 9	3	Autho
10 11	4	¹ Cent
12 13 14	5	Unive
15 16	6	* Cor
17 18 19	7	Email
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60		

- w of population-based studies
- ors: You Li^{* 1}, Meagan Peterson¹, Harry Campbell¹, Harish Nair¹
- tre for Global Health Research, Usher Institute of Population Health Sciences and Informatics,
- ersity of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, Scotland, UK.
- responding author
- ioner terien ong : You.Li2@ed.ac.uk (YL)

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

Abstract **Objective:** Animal and *in vitro* studies suggest viral acute respiratory infection (VARI) can predispose to pneumococcal infection. These findings suggest that prevention of VARI can yield additional benefits for the control of pneumococcal disease (PD). In population-based studies, however, the evidence is not in accordance, possibly due to a variety of methodological challenges and problems in these studies. We aimed to summarise and critically review the methods and results from these studies in order to inform future studies. Methods: We conducted a systematic review of population-based studies that analysed the association between preceding seasonal VARI and subsequent PD. We searched MEDLINE, Embase and Global Health databases using tailored search strategies. **Results:** A total of 26 studies were included. After critically reviewing the methodologies and findings, 13 of the 26 included studies did not control for seasonal factors shared by both VARI and PD. This, in turn, could lead to an overestimation of the association between the two illnesses. The remaining 13 studies that controlled for seasonal factors suggested that influenza and/or RSV infections were likely to be associated with the subsequent occurrence of PD (influenza: 11/13studies; RSV: 4/5 studies). However, these studies were unable to conduct individual patient data-based analyses. Nevertheless, the included studies suggested that the association between seasonal VARI and subsequent PD were related to additional factors such as virus type and subtype, age group, comorbidity status, presentation of PD and pneumococcal serotype. **Conclusions:** Population-based studies do not give consistent support for an association between preceding seasonal VARI and subsequent PD incidence. The main methodological challenges of existing studies include the failure to utilize individual patient data, control for seasonal factors of VARI and PD, or include other factors related to the association (e.g. virus, age, comorbidity and pneumococcal serotype). Strengths and limitations of this study

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

1		
2	22	
3	33	• This is the first review that critically reviewed the methods and the findings of population-
4 5 6	34	based studies that reported an association between VARI and PD.
7 8	35	Results of studies summarised according to study design and methods
9 10	36	• No meta-analysis was conducted due to a variety of study designs, data sources and analytical
11 12	37	methods in the studies so a narrative summary of the methods and results is provided.
13 14	38	• The review is presented in a manner that would be accessible to a general audience so no
15 16	39	detailed statistical techniques are discussed.
17 18	40	
19 20		
20 21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28 29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36 37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43 44		
44 45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51 52		
53		
55		
55		
56		
57		
58 59		3
59 60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1	
2	
3	
4	
4 5 6	
6	
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
14 15	
16	
15 16 17	
10	
10	
יק רכ	
∠∪ ⊃1	
∠ I วว	
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34 35	
35	
36	
36 37	
37 38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
59 60	
00	

1

41 42	Introduction Both viral acute respiratory infection (VARI) and pneumococcal disease (PD) account for a substantial
43	disease burden worldwide, especially in young children. ¹²² The association of viral acute respiratory
44	infection (VARI) and subsequent pneumococcal disease (PD) was not well recognised until the
45	catastrophic 1918 influenza pandemic, which resulted in an estimated 40-50 million deaths; ³ it has
46	been suggested that pneumococcus may have been a major cause the deaths. ⁴ Most recently, it was
47	observed that the incidence of PD was higher during 2009 influenza H1N1 pandemic period than the
48	same period in pre-pandemic ⁵⁻⁹ and post-pandemic years. ⁶⁸⁹
49	During inter-pandemic periods, the associations of seasonal influenza and other seasonal
50	respiratory viruses such as respiratory syncytial virus (RSV), human metapneumovirus (hMPV) and
51	parainfluenza (PIV) with PD incidence are poorly understood and remain unclear. In animal and in-
52	vitro studies, it has been suggested that viral respiratory infection could predispose to
53	pneumococcal infection and might facilitate pneumococcal transmission; in turn, this co-infection
54	could induce a lethal synergism that is much more severe than infection with either pathogen alone
55	(a brief summary of findings displayed in Supplementary Table S1). However, these studies are all
56	relatively small-scale studies and may be subject to publication bias favouring reporting of positive
57	findings. In population-based studies, the findings were inconsistent. These studies differed
58	substantially in study design, data sources and methods, making it difficult to compare and interpret
59	the results across the studies. We conducted a systematic review of population-based studies on the
60	association of preceding VARI on the occurrence of PD to summarise the methodology and results,
61	critically review the findings and present recommendations for future studies.

62 Methods

63 Search Strategy and Selection Criteria

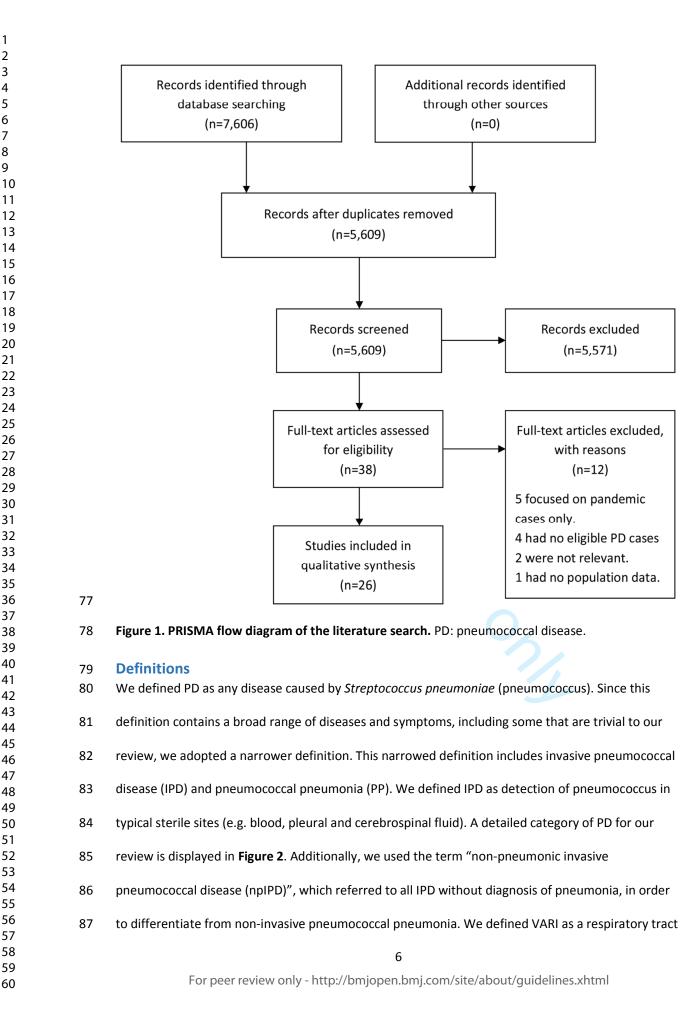
64 We searched MEDLINE, Embase and Global Health databases using tailored search strategies (details
65 in Supplementary Text S1, PRISMA flowchart in Figure 1). We restricted the search to studies

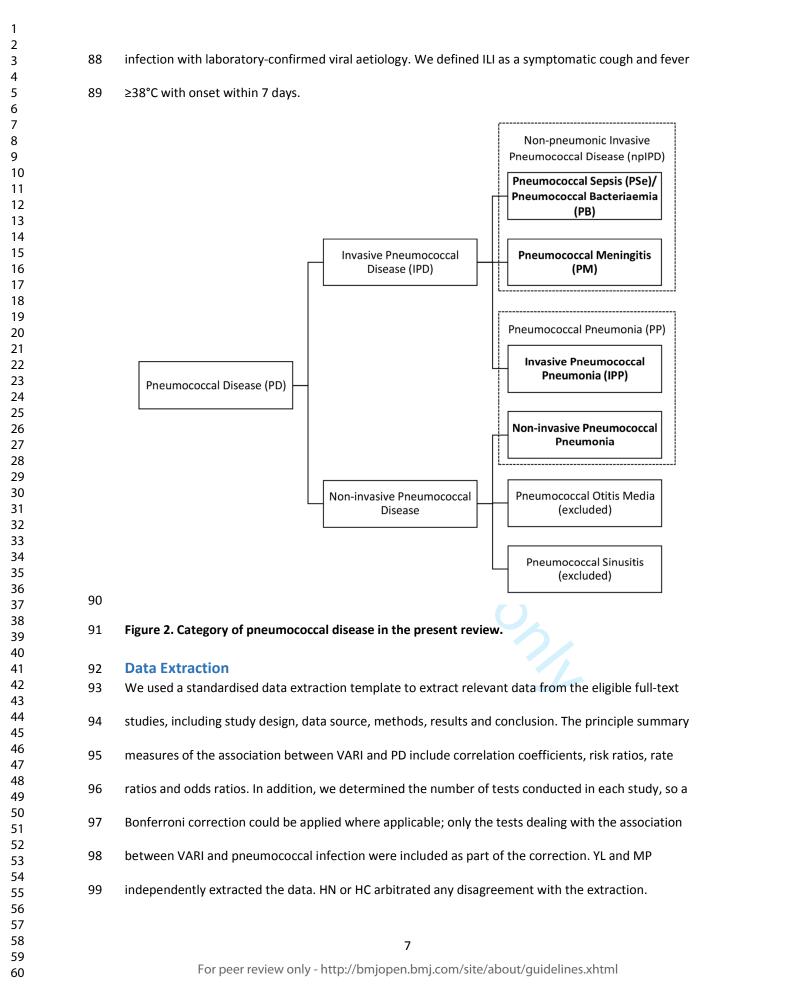
66 published between 1 January 1990 and 27 April 2017. We included population-based studies with

BMJ Open

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

67	clinically diagnosed PD cases (see below for detailed definition). In terms of VARI exposure, we
68	accepted the following studies: (1) those with laboratory confirmed viral infections; (2) those with an
69	ICD code for influenza and/or RSV infection; (3) those with case definition of influenza-like illness (ILI)
70	and bronchiolitis. We excluded animal studies and theoretical studies where no population data
71	were applied. We focused our review on the association of seasonal VARI and PD and thus excluded
72	studies that reported pandemic influenza cases only. No language restrictions were applied. The
73	reference lists of eligible studies were also checked to identify additional studies for inclusion. The
74	protocol for this systematic review was registered on PROSPERO (registration number:
75	CRD42017064760).
76	
	CRD42017064760).





Page 8 of 50

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Results

- A total of 26 studies were eligible and included in the review. We summarised the studies and
- displayed the results according to study design and methods.

Individual Patient Data Based Studies

- Individual patient data based studies during the inter-pandemic period are sparse. Only three
- studies were included (Table 1). The reported results consistently supported the role of preceding
- VARI on occurrence of PD. However, none of these three studies attempted to control the seasonal
- factors of VARI and PD that could confound the association.

Table 1. Summary of individual patient data based studies.

Study	Study Period	Population	VARI	PD (n of cases)	Methods	Main findings
Edwards et al. 2011 ¹⁰	2005– 2009	all ages Northern Territory, Australia	IFV	IPD (n=346)	Using data from Notifiable Diseases System, the relative risk of IPD in ≤4w after IFV compared with background risk was calculated.	RR=112.5 [48.9–224.8]
O'Brien et al. 2000 ¹¹	1995– 1996	<18y Iowa, US	ili IFV A	Severe PP (n=13)	Case-control design: case from children with severe PP, 3 controls per case selected from friends of cases or from the same primary case practice, matched with age (within 1y of the case). ILI history (7–28d) investigated by telephone interview and IFV A convalescent serology collected.	OR (ILI history)=12.4 [1.7-306], OR (IFV A convalescent serology)=3.7 [1.0–18.1]
Stensballe et al. 2008 ¹²	1996– 2003	all ages Denmark	RSV non-RSV	IPD (n=7,787)	Prospective cohort study: two exposure groups were RSV and non-RSV respiratory infection hospitalisations within 30d	RR for RSV=7. [3.6–14.3], RR for non- RSV=4.5 [2.0- 10.0]

disease; OR, odds ratio; PD, pneumococcal disease; PP, pneumococcal pneumonia; RR, relative risk;

RSV, respiratory syncytial virus; VARI, viral acute respiratory infection; w, week(s); y, year(s).

1		
2 3	112	Ecological Studies
4	113	In our review, twenty-three of 26 studies were ecological studies. Additionally, the study by
5	-	
6 7	114	Stensballe et al. ¹² analysed data at both population and individual level. Since such ecological studies
8 9	115	often utilized multiple analytical methods, we reported the results below according to the study
10 11	116	methodology used to allow for more appropriate comparisons.
12 13	117	Correlation analyses with no control for seasonal patterns
14 15	118	Table 2 shows a summary of 11 studies using correlation analyses. Since all studies conducted
16 17	119	multiple tests in analysing the correlation (e.g. across age groups, viruses and lag time between VARI
18 19	120	and PD), Bonferroni method was applied to adjust the significance level. The correlation between PD
20 21	121	and influenza or RSV was significant in all five studies that analysed population data of all ages
22 23	122	(correlation coefficient r: 0.40–0.71 for influenza at no time lag, 0.47–0.77 for RSV at no time lag).
24 25	123	However, such correlation can never suggest a causal role of VARI on subsequent PD. The shared
26 27 28	124	seasonal risk factors (e.g. temperature, rainfall and length of sunshine) of VARI and PD can confound
29 30	125	the effects, leading to falsely high correlation coefficients while no causal effect exists. Of the 11
31 32	126	studies displayed, seven studies did not perform any further analysis to control for seasonal patterns,
33 34	127	and subsequently it is difficult to interpret the findings from these studies.
35 36		
37		
38 39		
40		
41		
42		
43 44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49 50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55 56		
56 57		
58		0
59		9
60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

128 Table 2. Summary of ecological studies utilising correlation analysis.

Study	Study Period	Population	VARI	PD (n of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Correlation Method	Correlation Coefficients (time lag)
Ampofo et al. 2008 ¹³	2001– 2007	<18y Utah, US	IFV RSV PIV ADV hMPV	IPD (n=435)	Hospitalisation and lab data, fortnightly	Pearson	<18y, IPD coded by ICD-9 IFV: 0.23 (0), 0.24 (2w), 0.18 (4w); RSV: 0.31a (0), 0.35a (2w), 0.34a (4w); PIV: 0.03 (0), -0.01 (2w), -0.03 (4w); ADV: 0.01 (0), -0.05 (2w), -0.08 (4w); hMPV: 0.31a (0), 0.39a (2w), 0.37a (4w) (similar results for culture-confirmed IPD)
Burgos et al. 2015 ¹⁴	1996– 2012	≥18y Barcelona, Spain	IFV	IPD (n=1,150)	Hospitalisation and surveillance lab data, monthly	Spearman	<u>≥18γ</u> IFV: 0.65a (0), 0.45a (1m)
Ciruela et al. 2016 ¹⁵	2006– 2012	all ages Catalonia, Spain	IFV RSV ADV	IPD (n=8,044)	Microbiological reporting system, monthly	Spearman	<u>All ages</u> IFV: 0.71a (0), 0.64a (1m); RSV: 0.77a (0), 0.80a (1m); ADV: 0.61a (0), 0.39a (1m) (similar results for age-stratified analysis of and RSV; results of ADV were only significan among <5y with no lag)
Jansen et al. 2008 ¹⁶	1997– 2003	all ages Netherlands	IFV RSV	IPD (n=7,266; PM+PB)	Weekly Sentinel System, weekly	Spearman	<u>0–4y</u> , <u>5–17y</u> , <u>≥18y</u> IFV-PB: 0.24b , 0.21b , 0.62b IFV-PM: 0.23b , 0.14b , 0.39b RSV-PB: 0.29b , 0.12b , 0.59b RSV-PM: 0.36b , —, 0.44b
					10		
			For peer revie	w only - http://bn	njopen.bmj.com/site/	/about/guidelir	nes.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Study	Study Period	Population	VARI	PD (n of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Correlation Method	Correlation Coefficients (time lag)		
Kim et al. 1996 ¹⁷	1990– 1993	all ages Houston, TX, US	IFV RSV ADV PIV non-IFV	IPD (n=480)	Hospitalisation and surveillance lab data, fortnightly	Pearson	$ \frac{\geq 18y}{}$ IFV: 0.46a (0), 0.35 (4w) RSV: 0.56a (0), 0.54a (4w) ADV: 0.25 (0), 0.29 (4w) non-IFV: 0.38a (0), 0.35 (4w) $\leq 18y$ IFV: 0.08 (0), 0.23 (4w), 0.47a (8w) RSV: 0.13 (0), 0.28 (4w), 0.32 (8w) ADV: 0.31 (0), 0.55a (4w), 0.24 (8w) non-IFV: 0.24 (0), 0.39a (4w), 0.21 (8w)		
Murdoch et al. 2009 ¹⁸	1995– 2006	all ages Christchurch, New Zealand	IFV RSV ADV PIV	IPD (n=737)	Surveillance data, monthly	Spearman	All ages IFV A: 0.44a (0), 0.37a (1m) IFV B: 0.23 (0), 0.13 (1m) RSV: 0.52a (0), 0.47a (1m) ADV: 0.27a (0), 0.33a (1m) PIV 1/2: 0.24 (0), 0.31a (1m) PIV 3: 0.34a (0), 0.17 (1m) (correlations were stronger in 5–65y and >65y)		
Nicoli et al. 2013 ¹⁹	1996– 2009	all ages England and Wales, UK	IFV RSV	IPD (n=71,333)	Surveillance data, weekly	Pearson and Spearman	All ages, Pearson IFV: 0.54a RSV: 0.47a <u>All ages</u> , Spearman IFV: 0.67a RSV: 0.63a (correlations were stronger in 15–64y and ≥65y than 0–4y and 5–14y)		
					11				
For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml									

Study	Study Period	Population	VARI	PD (n of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Correlation Method	Correlation Coefficients (time lag)		
Peltola et al. 2011 ²⁰	1995– 2007	<5y Finland	RV EV RSV IFV PIV ADV	IPD (about 90 cases per year)	National Infectious Disease Register + 3 studies + virus database, fortnightly	Pearson	< <u>5γ</u> RV: 0.28, 0.25, 0.31, 0.23a (from 4 studies) EV: 0.17 RSV: 0.05 IFV: -0.03 IFV A: -0.08 PIV: 0.02 ADV: -0.05		
tensballe t al. 2008 ¹²	1996– 2003	all ages Denmark	RSV non-RSV	IPD (n=7,787)	Population Based Registries Cohort, monthly	Pearson	<u>All ages</u> RSV: 0.55a non-RSV: 0.65a <u><2y</u> RSV: 0.08		
Talbot et al. 2005 ²¹	1995– 2002	all ages Tennessee, US	IFV RSV	IPD (n=4,147)	Surveillance data, weekly	Pearson	All ages RSV: 0.56a (0), 0.60a (1w), 0.59a (2w), 0.57a (3w), 0.55a (4w) IFV: 0.40a (0), 0.41a (1w), 0.34a (2w), 0.33a (3w), 0.26a (4w) (correlations were stronger in ≥18y than <18y)		
					12				
For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml									

3 4 5 6 7		Study	Study Period	Population	VARI	PD (n of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Correlation Method	Correlation Coefficients (time lag)		
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17		Watson et al. 2006 ²²	2000 (May– Oct)	all ages New South Wales, Australia	IFV RSV PIV	IPD (n=681)	Surveillance data, weekly	Pearson	$\frac{<18y}{IFV: not significant}$ RSV: 0.58a PIV: -0.40 $\geq 18y$ IFV: not significant RSV: not significant PIV: not significant RSV or IFV: 0.48		
18 19	129	Time lag indi	cates the	time difference l	between prece	eding VARI and sub	sequent PD incidenc	e.			
20 21	130	Abbreviation	s: ADV, ac	lenovirus; EV, er	nterovirus; IFV	, influenza virus; IP	D, invasive pneumoc	coccal disease;	m, month(s); MPV, metapneumovirus; PB,		
22 23	131	pneumococc	al bactera	emia; PD, pneur	nococcal disea	ase; PIV, parainflue	nza virus; PM, pneun	nococcal meni	ngitis; RSV, respiratory syncytial virus; RV,		
24 25	132	rhinovirus; V	ARI, viral a	acute respiratory	y infection; w,	week(s); y, year(s)	. '0				
26 27	133	Correlation of	oefficient	s in bold were st	tatistically sign	ificant (<i>P</i> <0.05); cc	orrelation coefficients	s ending with "	'a" were statistically significant after Bonferroni		
28 29	134	adjustment (<i>P</i> < 0.05/n	umber of releva	nt tests) or wh	en the Bonferroni	correction was deem	ned unnecessa	ry; correlation coefficients ending with "b" did not		
30 31 32	135	have enough	informati	ion to apply the	Bonferroni coi	rrection.					
33 34 35 36 37 38 39											
40 41 42 43							13				
44 45					For peer rev	iew only - http://br	njopen.bmj.com/site	/about/guideli	nes.xhtml		
46 47	ht.	cteq by copyrigh	iest. Prote	ril 19, 2024 by gu					010-7102-nəqojmd/3611.01 as bərlailduq firif :nəqO LMB		

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

136 137	Analyses controlling for seasonal patterns Table 3 shows the summary of 13 studies that controlled for seasonal patterns. Where required, we
138	applied the Bonferroni correction to account for multiple tests. Results were inconsistent among the
139	studies. In all-age population studies, preceding influenza infection was likely to be associated with
140	IPD (11 of 13 studies reported an association). According to two studies that displayed age-stratified
141	results, ^{18 19} the association between influenza and IPD was more likely to exist among older people
142	than among young children. In terms of preceding RSV infection, four out of five studies observed an
143	association of RSV with PD incidence. Specifically, one study ¹⁵ found the association between RSV
144	and IPD only existed among children <5 years. Studies reporting other viruses such as ADV and PIV
145	were sparse (two and one studies, respectively). Five studies that analysed two or more viruses
146	demonstrated that the association differed by the type of the virus. Moreover, the association could
147	differ among virus subtypes (e.g. influenza A vs influenza B ²³ and PIV 1/2 vs PIV 3 ¹⁸). Notably, there
148	are other factors that could influence the strength of the associations reported in these studies. For
149	instance, the association could vary by presentation of PD (invasive pneumococcal pneumonia, IPP
150	vs npIPD ²⁴⁻²⁶ and PP vs pneumococcal sepsis, PSe ²⁷). Preceding VARI was more likely to be associated
151	with the occurrence of pneumonia than other clinical presentations. Additionally, the results from
152	studies in Denmark, where comorbidity status and pneumococcal serotype were available,
153	demonstrated that influenza had a greater influence on the incidence of low-invasiveness serotypes
154	than medium- or high- invasiveness among the low comorbidity group; among the high comorbidity
155	group, the pattern was reversed. ^{26 28}

Table 3. Summary of ecological studies controlling for seasonal patterns.

Study	Study Period	Population	VARI (unit used in model)	PD (number of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Statistical Methods	Covariates	RR [95% CI] (time lag)	AP [95% CI] (time lag)
Allard et al. 2012 ²⁹	1997– 2008	all ages Montreal, Canada	IFV (case)	IPD (n=2,920)	Notification data and sentinel surveillance data, weekly	Negative binomial regression	long-term trends and seasonal trends of IPD	All ages IFV A: 1.01 (0), 1.00 (1w), 1.00 (2w), 0.99 (3w), 1.00 (4w), 1.00 (5w) IFV B: 1.01 (0), 1.01 (1w), 1.00 (2w), 1.01 (3w), 0.99 (4w), 1.01 (5w)	
Burgos et al. 2015 ¹⁴	1996– 2012	≥18y Barcelona, Spain	IFV (IR per 1,000)	IPD (n=1,150)	Hospitalisation and surveillance lab data, monthly	Negative binomial regression	temperature	<u>≥18y</u> IFV: 1.23a [1.03–1.47]	
Ciruela et al. 2016 ¹⁵	2006– 2012	all ages Catalonia, Spain	IFV RSV ADV (IR per 100,000)	IPD (n=8,044)	Microbiological reporting system, monthly	Negative binomial regression	temperature >1 7°C	All ages IFV: 1.26b [1.03–1.54] (0), 1.09 [0.87–1.36] (1m) RSV: 1.15 [0.89–1.48] (0), 1.81b [1.36–2.41] (1m) ADV: 1.58 [0.88–2.74] (0), 1.32 [0.68–2.42] (1m) $\leq 5y$ IFV: 1.16 [0.90–1.50] (0), 1.06 [0.80–1.42] (1m) RSV: 1.41 [1.00–1.97] (0), 2.57b [1.78–3.71] (1m) ADV: 2.47b [1.38–4.53] (0), 1.00 [0.59–1.68] (1m) (not significant in 5–64y or ≥65y)	
						15			
			For pee	r review on	v - http://bmiop	en.bmi.com/	′site/about/guide	lines.xhtml	

Study	Study Period	Population	used in model)	(number of cases)	and Scale for Analysis	Statistical Methods	Covariates	RR [95% CI] (time lag)	AP [95% CI] (time lag)
Grabowska et al. 2006 ³⁰	1994– 2004	all ages Sweden	IFV (binary)	IPD (n=11,637)	Surveillance data, weekly	Negative binomial regression	yearly trends and seasonal trends of IPD	All ages IFV: 1.03 [0.93–1.15] (0), 1.11 [1.00–1.23] (1w), 1.11 [0.99–1.22] (2w), 1.14 [1.02–1.26] (3w), 1.12 [1.01–1.23] (4w)	<u>All ages</u> 6% [1–12%] (3w)
Kuster et al. 2011 ²³	1995– 2009	all ages Toronto/ Peel area, Canada	IFV (100 cases)	IPD (n=6,191)	Population- based surveillance, weekly	Negative binomial regression	multi-year trends and seasonal trends of IPD, relative humidity, temperature, UV index	<u>All ages</u> IFV A&B: 1.09a [1.05– 1.14] (1w), 0.93 [0.89– 0.98] (3w) IFV A: identical to IFV A&B IFV B: not significant	
Murdoch et al. 2009 ¹⁸	1995– 2006	all ages Christchurch, New Zealand	IFV RSV ADV PIV (binary)	IPD (n=737)	Surveillance data, monthly	Negative binomial regression	average daily temperature <10°C, PM10 >50µg/m ³ , days with rainfall >10, mean daily 9 am humidity >75%, mean daily sunshine >6h	All ages IFV: 1.38 [1.02–1.85] (0), 1.20 [0.91–1.58] (1m) RSV: 1.15 [0.87–1.52] (0), 0.90 [0.68–1.18] (1m) PIV 1/2: 1.04 [0.82–1.30] (0), 1.04 [0.84–1.29] (1m) PIV 3 outside IFV season: 1.64a [1.18–2.30] (0), 1.49 [1.07–2.08] (1m) ADV: 0.97 [0.78–1.20] (0), 1.26 [1.02–1.54] (1m) (similar in 5–65y, >65y; not significant in <5y)	
						16			
			For pee	r review on	ly - http://bmjop	en.bmj.com/	site/about/guide	lines.xhtml	

Study	Study Period	Population	VARI (unit used in model)	PD (number of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Statistical Methods	Covariates	RR [95% CI] (time lag)	AP [95% CI] (time lag)
Nicoli et al. 2013 ¹⁹	1996– 2009	all ages England and Wales, UK	IFV RSV (case)	IPD (n=71,333)	Surveillance data, weekly	Negative binomial regression	weekly temperature or monthly hours of sunshine (separately in models; results were similar)		All ages, 0-4y, 5-14y, 15-64y ≥65y controlling for temperature, multiplicative model IFV: 5.6%b [0.2-23.8%] , -0.4 [-1.8-0.0%], 2.9% [0.0-13.6% 1.8% [0.1-7.4%], 3.2%b [0.0-14.7%] RSV: 2.9%b [0.1-14.2%], 1.4% [0.0-6.9%], 5.9%b [0.0-27.6% 14.5%b [0.0-52.7%], 7.9%b [0.0-27.4%] (no significant results in time lag analyses)
Walter et al. 2010 ²⁴	1995– 2006	all ages US	IFV (positive percentage)	IPD (IPP, npIPD; n=21,239)	Surveillance data, weekly	Negative binomial regression	seasonal trends and linear trends of IPP		Northeast, <u>all ages</u> IFV-IPP: 4.9% [4.5–5.3%] (1w) South, <u>all ages</u> IFV-IPP: 5.4%b [5.0–5.9%] (1v West, <u>all ages</u> IFV-IPP: 5.2% [4.8–6.0%] (1w) (not significant for IFV-npIPD)
Weinberger et al. 2014 ²⁵	1996– 2012	<7y Navajo/White Mountain Apache population, US	Bronchiolitis (IR, as a proxy for RSV) IFV (IR)	IPD (IPP, npIPD; n=496)	4 community- based studies, monthly	Poisson regression	pneumococcal carriage prevalence, seasonal trends of IPD, PCV periods		< <u><7y</u> Bronchiolitis-PP: 15.5%b [1.8- 26.1%] Bronchiolitis-npIPD: 8.0% [-4.8–19.3%] (not significant for IFV)
						17			

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Study	Study Period	Population	VARI (unit used in model)	PD (number of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Statistical Methods	Covariates	RR [95% CI] (time lag)	AP [95% CI] (time lag)
Weinberger et al. 2013 ²⁸	1977– 2007	≥40y Denmark	ILI (case, as a proxy for IFV)	IPP (n=8,308)	Surveillance data + nationwide general practice reports, weekly	Poisson regression	seasonal trends of IPP, dummy variable for week 1,2,3,51,52 and its interaction with ILI		 ≥40y, low comorbidity and low serotype invasiveness ILI: 17.9%a [13.6–21.9%] (1w) ≥40y, low comorbidity and high serotype invasiveness ILI: 6.7%a [3.8–11.7%] (1w) ≥40y, medium/high comorbidity and low serotype invasiveness ILI: 1.3% [-1.6–5.4%] (1w) ≥40y, medium/high comorbidity and high serotype invasiveness ILI: 1.3% [-1.6–5.4%] (1w) ≥40y, medium/high comorbidity and high serotype invasiveness ILI: 8.9%a [6.6–11.8%] (1w)
									ILI: 8.9%a [6.6–11.8%] (1w)
						18			

Study	Study Period	Population	VARI (unit used in model)	PD (number of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Statistical Methods	Covariates	RR [95% CI] (time lag)	AP [95% CI] (time lag)
Weinberger et al. 2014 ²⁶	1977– 2007	all ages Denmark	ILI (case, as a proxy for IFV)	IPD (IPP, npIPD; n=13,882)	Surveillance data + nationwide general practice reports, weekly	Poisson regression	seasonal trends of IPD, dummy variable for week 1,2,3,51,52 and its interaction with ILI		$\frac{15-39y}{100}, low comorbidity LI-IPD: 9.9%a [6.0-13.0%](1w) LI-IPP: 11.2%a [6.5-14.8%](1w) LI-npIPD: 6.6% [-1.2-14.3%](1w)15-39y, medium/highcomorbidity LI-IPD: 0.3% [-8.4-9.7%] (1w) LI-IPD: 0.3% [-8.4-9.7%] (1w) LI-IPP: 5.4% [-5.0-18.7%] (1w) LI-IPPD: -6.6% [-25.7-7.6%](1w)≥40y, low comorbidity LI-IPD: 7.6%a [5.1-11.6%](1w) LI-IPD: 7.8%a [5.8-11.7%] (1w) LI-IPPD: 6.9%a [1.8-12.8%](1w)≥40y, medium/highcomorbidity LI-IPD: 6.2%a [4.3-9.3%] (1w) LI-IPD: 5.3%a [2.5-8.9%](1w)$
						19			
			-						
			For pee	r review on	ly - http://bmjop	en.bmi.com/	/site/about/guide	lines.xhtml	

	Study	Study Period	Population	VARI (unit used in model)	PD (number of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Statistical Methods	Covariates	RR [95% CI] (time lag)	AP [95% CI] (time lag)
-	Weinberger et al. 2015 ²⁷	1992– 2009	<2y 36 states in US	IFV RSV (IR)	PD (PP, PSe; n=17,404)	State inpatient databases, weekly	Poisson regression	seasonal trends of PD, PCV periods, IFV or RSV, state	<u>0–2m, 3–11m, 0–11m,</u> <u>12–23m</u> RSV-PP: 1.42b [1.30– 1.55], 1.24b [1.17–1.33], 1.23b [1.19–1.30], 1.12b [1.09–1.18]	0-2m, 3-11m, 0-11m, 12-23m IFV-PP: 2.1% [-4.5-1.4%], 2.2%a [0.1-3.4%], 0.6% [-0.9- 1.4%], 3.2%a [1.7-4.7%] RSV-PP:35.7%a [27.9-42.7%], 20.0%a [14.7-24.8%], 20.3%a [17.4-25.1%], 10.1%a [7.6- 13.9%] IFV-PSe: 0.7% [-1.1-2.2%], -2.7%a [-3.7-1.7%], -0.6% [-1.4-0.3%], 1.9%a [1.1-2.6%] RSV-PSe: 15.0%a [13.1-17.1%], 0.1% [-4.9-5.0%], 7.2%a [5.3- 9.0%], 3.8%a [2.5-5.2%]
	Zhou et al. 2012 ³¹	1994– 2005	all ages Atlanta, US	IFV RSV (positive percentage)	IPP (n=5,683)	Surveillance data, weekly	Negative binomial regression (comparison between models with and without IFV and RSV)	temperature, sunshine, precipitation	p values for the likelihood ratio test were <0.05 for 5 of 11 influenza seasons: 1994–95, 1996–97, 1998– 99, 2003–04, 2004–05; after Bonferroni adjustment association was significant for 3 of 11 influenza seasons: 1996– 97, 2003–04, 2004–05.	
-	-					bsequent PD ind				
									h, hour(s); ILI, influenza c invasive pneumococca	-like illness; IPD, invasive
	pheumococc	uiseds	c, ir r , ilivasive			nia, in, incluent		, non-priedmoni		, uiscase, r ev,
							20			
				For peer	r review onl	y - http://bmjop	en.bmj.com/	site/about/guide	lines.xhtml	
			19, 2024 by gue							

1		
2 3		
4		
5 6	160	pneumococcal conjugate vaccine; PD, pneumococcal disease; PIV, parainfluenza virus; PP, pneumococcal pneumonia; PSe, pneumococcal sepsis; RR,
7 8	161	relative risk; RSV, respiratory syncytial virus; UV index, clear-sky ultraviolet index; VARI, viral acute respiratory infection; w, week(s); y, year(s).
9 10	162	Relative risk or attributable percentage in bold were statistically significant (P<0.05); relative risk or attributable percentage ending with "a" were
11 12	163	statistically significant after Bonferroni adjustment (P<0.05/number of relevant tests) or when the Bonferroni correction was deemed unnecessary, those
13 14	164	ending with "b" did not have enough information to apply the Bonferroni correction.
15	165	
16 17		
18		
19		
20		
21 22		
23		
24		
25		
26 27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32 33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38 39		
40		
41		21
42		
43 44		
44 45		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml
46 47	.11	BAJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-21076. Protected by copyright from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 29, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

166	Studies	utilising	other	analyses
-----	---------	-----------	-------	----------

167 Five ecological studies utilised other analytical methods (**Table 4**). While four of five studies

168 supported the association between preceding VARI and PD, these studies did not control for the

169 seasonal factors of VARI and PD.

170 Table 4. Summary of ecological studies utilising other methods.

Study	Study Period	Population	VARI	PD (n of cases)	Methods	Main findings
Dangor et al. 2014 ³²	2005– 2008	<15y Soweto, South Africa	IFV	IPD (n=636)	X-11 seasonal adjustment method to obtain peak timing. Peak timing was compared using time series graph.	IFV peaked in May–Jul, followed by IPD (Aug–Oct).
Kuster et al. 2011 ²³	1995– 2009	all ages Toronto/ Peel area, Canada	IFV	IPD (n=6,191)	Spearman correlation for phase and amplitude terms between influenza and IPD; Granger methods to test whether influenza predicted IPD; Case- crossover analysis to evaluate short-term associations.	IFV enhanced short-term risk of IPD (1w lag), but seasonal waveforms were not correlated.
Opatowski et al. 2013 ³³	2001– 2004	all ages France	VARI (only available during winter season)	PM (n=1,383)	Weekly PM was modelled using a generalised estimating equations approach; a mathematic model of pneumococcal colonisation and meningitis infection was built.	Model simulations suggested a combined impact of VARI on pneumococcal transmissibility and pathogenicity.
Shrestha et al. 2013 ³⁴	1989– 2009	Illinois, US	IFV	PP (n not known)	SIRS compartmental model of pneumococcal transmission using influenza incidence as a covariate.	a transient (~1w) but strong increase (~ 100 fold) in the risk of PP after infection with IFV.

Page 23 of 50

BMJ Open

Study	Study Period	Population	VARI	PD (n of cases)	Methods	Main findings
Toschke et al. 2008 ³⁵	1997– 2003	<16y Germany	IFV A	IPD (n=1,474)	Time series analysis using Farrington algorithm; multivariate time series analysis using "3h algorithm".	Influenza A season did not affect IPD season (P=0.49); influenza A peak did not precede IPD peak.
Abbreviatio	ns: IFV, ii	nfluenza viru	s; IPD, inv	asive pneum	ococcal disease; PD, pneun	nococcal disease
PM, pneum	ococcal r	neningitis; PI	^o , pneumo	ococcal pneu	monia; VARI, viral acute res	spiratory infection
w, week(s);	y, year(s).				
Discuss	ion					
In our reviev	w, we su	mmarised po	pulation-	based studie	s that evaluated the associa	ation of seasona
VARI and su	ıbsequen	t PD. To our	knowledg	e, this is the	first review that summarise	es the
methodolog	gy and fin	dings of exis	ting epide	emiological st	tudies on this topic.	
We found	l that rep	orted associa	ations bet	ween VARI a	nd subsequent PD were inc	consistent amo
	ded stud	ies. Only thre	ee studies	¹⁰⁻¹² analysec	the association using indiv	vidual patient d
the 26 inclu					I the association using indiv s between VARI and PD tha	
the 26 inclu These studie	es did no	t account for	the share	ed risk factor	4	t influenced th
the 26 inclu These studio seasonality,	es did no . such as t	t account for temperature	the share , length o	ed risk factor f sunshine an	s between VARI and PD tha	t influenced th antially limiting
the 26 inclu These studio seasonality, the inference	es did no such as t ces that c	t account for temperature an be made	the share , length o from thes	ed risk factor f sunshine an e data. In eco	s between VARI and PD thand amount of rainfall, substa	t influenced th antially limiting the 23 ecologic
the 26 inclu These studio seasonality, the inference studies acco	es did no such as f ces that c punted fo	t account for temperature an be made or seasonal pa	the share , length o from thes atterns. Ir	ed risk factor f sunshine an ee data. In eco n these studie	s between VARI and PD thand amount of rainfall, substa	t influenced the antially limiting the 23 ecologic and/or RSV
the 26 inclu These studie seasonality, the inference studies acco infections w	es did no such as ces that c punted fo vere likely	t account for temperature an be made or seasonal pa y to be assoc	the share , length o from thes atterns. Ir iated with	ed risk factor f sunshine an e data. In eco n these studio n the subsequ	s between VARI and PD than ad amount of rainfall, substa plogical studies, only 13 of t es, we found that influenza	t influenced the antially limiting the 23 ecologic and/or RSV influenza, the
the 26 inclu These studio seasonality, the inference studies acco infections we association	es did no such as ces that c ounted fo vere likely was stroi	t account for temperature an be made or seasonal pa y to be assoc nger among y	the share , length o from thes atterns. Ir iated with younger p	ed risk factor f sunshine an e data. In eco n these studie n the subseque opulations co	s between VARI and PD than ad amount of rainfall, substa plogical studies, only 13 of t es, we found that influenza uent occurrence of PD. For i	t influenced th antially limiting the 23 ecologic and/or RSV nfluenza, the while the patt
the 26 inclu These studie seasonality, the inference studies acco infections we association was reverse	es did no such as ces that c ounted fo vere likely was stroi	t account for temperature an be made or seasonal pa y to be assoc nger among y /. ¹⁵ Data fron	the share , length o from thes atterns. Ir iated with younger p n multiple	ed risk factor f sunshine an e data. In eco n these studie n the subsequ opulations co e studies sugg	s between VARI and PD than ad amount of rainfall, substa ological studies, only 13 of t es, we found that influenza uent occurrence of PD. For i compared to older adults ^{18 19}	t influenced the antially limiting the 23 ecologic and/or RSV influenza, the while the patt studies) and
the 26 inclu These studio seasonality, the inference studies acco infections w association was reverse subtype (tw	es did no such as ces that c ounted fo vere likely was stroi ed for RSN vo studies	t account for temperature an be made or seasonal pa y to be assoc nger among y /. ¹⁵ Data fron 5), comorbidi	the share , length o from thes atterns. Ir iated with younger p n multiple ty status (ed risk factor f sunshine an e data. In eco n these studie n the subsequ opulations co e studies sugg (two studies)	s between VARI and PD than ad amount of rainfall, substant ological studies, only 13 of t es, we found that influenza uent occurrence of PD. For i compared to older adults ^{18 15} gested that virus type (five s	t influenced th antially limiting the 23 ecologic and/or RSV influenza, the while the patt studies) and be invasiveness

Page 24 of 50

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

BMJ Open

4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
12 13 14 15	
16	
17	
18	
19 20	
20	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33 24	
34 35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48 49	
49 50	
50	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	

1

2 3

190	analytical methods. As such, heterogeneity among the studies, along with their ecological nature,
191	limits the amount of valid inferences that can be made from the data (as summarised above).
192	Nevertheless, these studies provide important clues for the potential factors related to the
193	association between VARI and subsequent PD, and thus could help with the conception and design
194	of future studies. Ideally, in order to understand whether a particular preceding VARI can predispose
195	an individual to PD, a prospective cohort study that monitors each individual for VARI and
196	pneumococcal infection would be utilised, allowing analyses at both individual and population levels.
197	However, such a design would not be feasible or affordable as inter alia pneumococcal infections are
198	rare. Alternatively, utilisation of large-scale routine health data and reliable data linkage (through
199	unique individual identifiers) from sources such as surveillance data and hospitalisation datasets may
200	be feasible in many industrialised countries. An example of such data linkage in our review is the
201	study by Stensballe and colleagues ¹² that linked information from four Danish population-based
202	registries. While the authors conducted individual-level analysis, the results were based on cases
203	tested for both the presence of respiratory viruses and pneumococcal infection. The true number of
204	VARI-associated PD cases is likely to be significantly higher due to incomplete testing of cases; the
205	untested viral-pneumococcal cases could represent a crucial source of selection bias. Community-
206	based active surveillance can likely address the issue of missing cases but such surveillance would be
207	labour intensive to conduct. Another option is a case-control study, which is affordable and practical,
208	but not without its limitations. In addition to challenges in designing such studies, defining the
209	history of VARI is likely to be inaccurate since the timing of viral serology may be less accurate. ²⁰ In
210	the case-control study by O'Brien and colleagues, ¹¹ the authors used influenza-strain specific
211	convalescent serology as evidence for preceding influenza infection. The authors also conducted
212	telephone interviews to investigate ILI history but they did not mention whether interviewers and
213	interviewees were blind to case or control status. Moreover, the value of this case-control study is
214	limited by its very small sample size (n case = 13).

Page 25 of 50

BMJ Open

Compared with individual patient data based studies, ecological studies are more feasible, and
thus the most common study design included in our review (23/26). However, the results should be
interpreted at a population level and cannot be generalised to the individual level. Since ecological
studies used data aggregated into broad categories, the potential biases introduced by the
aggregation should be taken into account. For instance, while 14 out of 23 ecological studies used
weekly data, others used fortnightly or monthly data. This may lead to misclassification as the time
window of the association of VARI on PD susceptibility can be as short as one week. ^{36 37} Moreover,
data from different sources in ecological studies should represent the same population.
Apart from the study design, one further challenge of analysing the association is accounting for
the influence of seasonal factors of VARI and PD. Both VARI and PD have similar seasonal patterns,
and thus are likely to correlate as indicated by the correlation results from ecological studies. The
increased risk of PD during an epidemic season could be caused by VARI or by seasonal risk factors
or by both. In the present review, ten ecological studies and all three individual patient data based
studies did not attempt to control for seasonal confounders, likely leading to biased estimations of
the association. For example, the study by Edwards and colleagues ¹⁰ reported a relative risk as high
as 112.5 when not adjusting any seasonal factors. One way to address this problem in such studies
would be to match the individuals with the onset timing of pneumococcal infection, keeping the risk
of PD comparable between VARI cases and non-VARI cases.
Our review suggests that the association of VARI and subsequent PD could vary by virus type ^{15 18 19}
^{25 28} and even by subtype ^{18 23} . Studies using combinations of viral infections such as all virus, influenza
+ RSV, non-influenza, or non-RSV could give biased estimations of the association. However, it is not
always practical to analyse the association by virus type. In ecological studies, different types of
viruses might co-circulate and thus be highly correlated in incidence, making it difficult to determine
the role for each virus. In terms of PD, most studies used IPD as the outcome of interest. However,
studies that categorised IPD into IPP and npIPD found that the association was more pronounced in
IPP than in npIPD. ²⁴⁻²⁶ A similar finding, that the association was stronger in PP than PSe, was
25
Ear peer review only - http://bmionen.hmi.com/site/about/guidelines.yhtml

Page 26 of 50

BMJ Open

	241	reported in another study. ²⁷ These results suggest VARI is more likely to be associated with
	242	pneumonic pneumococcal infections than non-pneumonic infections. In our review, we excluded
	243	studies using information other than clinical diagnosis as a proxy for PD (e.g. prescription data and
2	244	carriage data). Pneumococcal carriage could have a fundamental role in the transmission and
0 1 2	245	incidence of PD. ³⁸ In a study analysing the impact of pneumococcal carriage and viral activity,
2 3 4 5 6	246	Weinberger and colleagues ²⁵ found npIPD was associated with carriage prevalence, whereas IPP was
5	247	associated with bronchiolitis (as a proxy for RSV). The authors also proposed that preceding VARI
7 8	248	increased susceptibility but did not enhance transmission (indicated by carriage prevalence) in
9 0	249	children. However, more studies are needed to confirm these findings.
1 2 3	250	The association could also vary by population characteristics. According to two studies that
4	251	displayed age-stratified results, ^{18 19} the association of influenza and subsequent IPD was more likely
5 6 7	252	to exist among older people than among young children. Studies by Weinberger et al. ^{26 28} gauged the
7 8 9	253	association in different comorbidity and pneumococcal serotype groups among Denmark
0	254	populations. The results showed that influenza had a stronger impact on the incidence of low-
2 3	255	invasiveness serotypes than medium- or high- invasiveness ones in the low comorbidity group, while
4 5 6	256	the pattern reversed in the high comorbidity group. Another study that analysed clinical records of
6 7	257	919 patients with PP found that infrequently colonising pneumococcal serotypes were more likely to
8 9	258	cause PP after preceding VARI, particularly in patients with immunodeficiency or chronic lung
0 1	259	diseases. ³⁹ These findings suggest the need for future studies to analyse the association by age group,
2 3 4 5 6 7	260	pneumococcal serotype and comorbidity status. Moreover, the recent introduction of pneumococcal
4 5	261	vaccines has brought changes in the incidence of serotype-specific PD, ⁴⁰ making the association of
	262	VARI and PD more complicated to understand. As a result, future studies should consider the
8 9 0	263	possible serotype-specific influence that pneumococcal vaccines have on both individual immunity
1	264	and herd immunity when analysing the association.
3	265	In addition to the factors discussed above, additional factors may influence the estimates of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	266	association. The first is the change over time in the methodology of data collection, including
7 8		26
0		

BMJ Open

ן ר		
2 3	267	changes in test method or diagnosis, clinical practice and health-seeking behaviour. The second is
4 5 6	268	the possible delay in measurement, which happened most often in passive hospital-based studies.
7 8	269	Thirdly, for ecological studies using aggregated data, "holiday spikes" could occur due to more social
9 10	270	gatherings; ⁴¹ besides, weekends and holidays might influence timely tests or diagnosis as well as the
11 12	271	health-seeking behaviour of patients.
13 14	272	We found many studies tended to conduct multiple statistical tests using different subgroups and
15 16	273	time periods (e.g. age group, virus, time lag between VARI and PD) without specifying the primary
17 18	274	study question a priori or making proper statistical adjustments to account for multiple testing. This
19 20	275	could give rise to an increased risk of reporting false positive results. In this review, we applied
21 22	276	Bonferroni corrections to adjust for the multiple tests where deemed necessary. Since the
23 24	277	Bonferroni method is conservative and we are unable to adjust for studies where P values were not
25 26 27	278	given, the adjustment in our review is intended for readers' reference and as caveats for future
27 28 29	279	studies.
30 31	280	Given the substantial burden of VARI across the world, ¹ even a modest association between VARI
32 33	281	and subsequent PD could lead to a substantial burden of disease in terms of VARI-related PD cases. If
34 35	282	proper anti-bacterial interventions could be applied to those with higher risk of PD due to a
36 37	283	preceding VARI, subsequent pneumococcal infections could be prevented. The interventions would
38 39	284	be more effective / better targeted if we could estimate the risk (i.e. the strength of association)
40 41	285	according to timing of infection by week/month of a year, age, comorbidity status, virus type and
42 43	286	status of immunity. In turn, understanding the association between VARI and subsequent
44 45	287	pneumococcal infection can help evaluate the full impact of viral vaccine programs.
46 47	288	In conclusion, the role of seasonal VARI on subsequent PD incidence remains controversial in
48 49 50	289	population-based studies. Nevertheless, these studies provide valuable information and can help
50 51 52	290	with the conception of future well-designed studies. Future work could explore the association by
53 54	291	timing of infection, age, comorbidity status, virus type, pneumococcal serotype and presentation,
55 56	292	and thus would identify potentially susceptible populations with VARI for preventive interventions.
57 58		27
59		27 For peer review only - http://bmiopen.bmi.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml
60		FOLDEELTEVIEW ONLY - ITLD://DITIODEN.DITLCOM/SITE/ADOUT/OUIDEITNES.XNUMI

Page 28 of 50

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

BMJ Open

Supplementary Materials

Text S1. Search strategy

File S1. PRISMA checklist

File S2. Protocol registered in PROSPERO

Table S1. Summary of findings from animal and in vitro studies.

298	Contributors: HN and HC conceived the study. YL did the literature search and reviewed the articles.
299	YL and MP extracted and analysed the data independently with oversight from HN and HC. YL
300	drafted the manuscript. MP, HN and HC critically reviewed the manuscript. All authors read and
301	approved the final draft of the manuscript.
302	Competing interests: none declared.
303	Data sharing statement: Data extraction sheets are available in the Edinburgh DataShare repository,
304	http://dx.doi.org/10.7488/ds/2047.
305	Funding: YL is supported by a scholarship from the China Scholarship Council.
	REFERENCES
306	1. Wang H, Naghavi M, Allen C, et al. Global, regional, and national life expectancy, all-cause
307	mortality, and cause-specific mortality for 249 causes of death, 1980-2013;2015: a systematic
308	analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2015. The Lancet 2016;388(10053):1459-544.
309	2. O'Brien KL, Wolfson LJ, Watt JP, et al. Burden of disease caused by Streptococcus pneumoniae in
310	children younger than 5 years: global estimates. Lancet 2009;374(9693):893-902.
311	3. McCullers JA. Insights into the interaction between influenza virus and pneumococcus. Clin
312	Microbiol Rev 2006;19(3):571-82.
313	4. Chien Y-W, Klugman KP, Morens DM. Bacterial Pathogens and Death during the 1918 Influenza
314	Pandemic. N Engl J Med 2009;361(26):2582-83.
315	5. Fleming-Dutra KE, Taylor T, Link-Gelles R, et al. Effect of the 2009 influenza A(H1N1) pandemic on
316	invasive pneumococcal pneumonia. J Infect Dis 2013;207(7):1135-43.
317	6. Launes C, Garcia-Garcia JJ, Trivino M, et al. Respiratory viruses, such as 2009 H1N1 influenza virus,
318	could trigger temporal trends in serotypes causing pneumococcal disease. Clin Microbiol Infect
319	2014;20(12):O1088-90.
	28

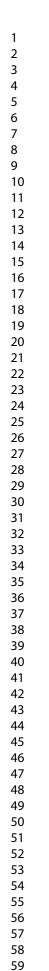
BMJ Open

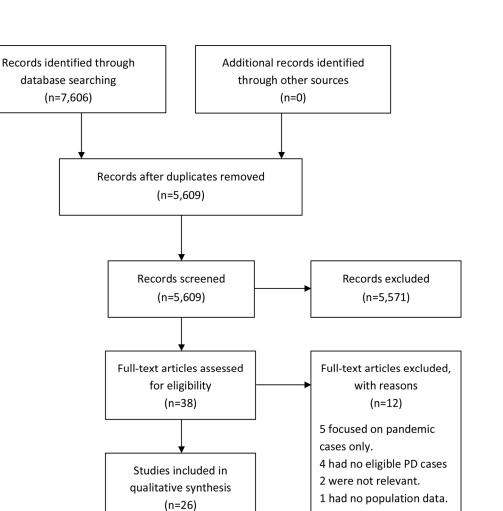
1 2					
3	320	7. Nelson GE, Gershman KA, Swerdlow DL, et al. Invasive pneumococcal disease and pandemic			
4 5	321	(H1N1) 2009, Denver, Colorado, USA. Emerg Infect Dis 2012;18(2):208-16.			
6	322	8. Pedro-Botet ML, Burgos J, Lujan M, et al. Impact of the 2009 influenza A H1N1 pandemic on			
7 8	323	invasive pneumococcal disease in adults. Scand J Infect Dis 2014;46(3):185-92.			
9 10	324	9. Weinberger DM, Simonsen L, Jordan R, et al. Impact of the 2009 influenza pandemic on			
10 11	325	pneumococcal pneumonia hospitalizations in the United States. J Infect Dis 2012;205(3):458-65.			
12 13	326	10. Edwards LJ, Markey PG, Cook HM, et al. The relationship between influenza and invasive			
14	327	pneumococcal disease in the Northern Territory, 2005-2009. Med J Aust 2011;194(4):207.			
15 16	328	11. O'Brien KL, Walters MI, Sellman J, et al. Severe pneumococcal pneumonia in previously healthy			
17	329	children: the role of preceding influenza infection. Clin Infect Dis 2000;30(5):784-9.			
18 19	330	12. Stensballe LG, Hjuler T, Andersen A, et al. Hospitalization for respiratory syncytial virus infection			
20	331	and invasive pneumococcal disease in Danish children aged <2 years: a population-based cohort			
21 22	332	study. Clin Infect Dis 2008;46(8):1165-71.			
23 24	333	13. Ampofo K, Bender J, Sheng X, et al. Seasonal invasive pneumococcal disease in children: role of			
25	334	preceding respiratory viral infection. Pediatrics 2008;122(2):229-37.			
26 27	335	14. Burgos J, Larrosa MN, Martinez A, et al. Impact of influenza season and environmental factors on			
28	336	the clinical presentation and outcome of invasive pneumococcal disease. Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect			
29 30	337				
31	338	15. Ciruela P, Broner S, Izquierdo C, et al. Invasive pneumococcal disease rates linked to			
32 33	339	meteorological factors and respiratory virus circulation (Catalonia, 2006-2012). BMC Public Health			
34 35	340	2016;16(400).			
36	341	16. Jansen AG, Sanders EA, A VDE, et al. Invasive pneumococcal and meningococcal disease:			
37 38	342	association with influenza virus and respiratory syncytial virus activity? Epidemiol Infect			
39	343	2008;136(11):1448-54.			
40 41	344	17. Kim PE, Musher DM, Glezen WP, et al. Association of invasive pneumococcal disease with season,			
42 43	345	atmospheric conditions, air pollution, and the isolation of respiratory viruses. Clin Infect Dis			
43 44	346	1996;22(1):100-6.			
45 46	347	18. Murdoch DR, Jennings LC. Association of respiratory virus activity and environmental factors with			
47	348	the incidence of invasive pneumococcal disease. J Infect 2009;58(1):37-46.			
48 49	349	19. Nicoli EJ, Trotter CL, Turner KM, et al. Influenza and RSV make a modest contribution to invasive			
50	350	pneumococcal disease incidence in the UK. J Infect 2013;66(6):512-20.			
51 52	351	20. Peltola V, Heikkinen T, Ruuskanen O, et al. Temporal association between rhinovirus circulation			
53 54	352	in the community and invasive pneumococcal disease in children. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2011;30(6):456-			
55	353	61.			
56 57					
58		29			
59 60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml			

2 3	354	21. Talbot TR, Poehling KA, Hartert TV, et al. Seasonality of invasive pneumococcal disease: temporal
4	355	relation to documented influenza and respiratory syncytial viral circulation. Am J Med
5 6	356	2005;118(3):285-91.
7	357	22. Watson M, Gilmour R, Menzies R, et al. The association of respiratory viruses, temperature, and
8 9	358	other climatic parameters with the incidence of invasive pneumococcal disease in Sydney, Australia.
10 11	359	Clin Infect Dis 2006;42(2):211-5.
12	360	23. Kuster SP, Tuite AR, Kwong JC, et al. Evaluation of coseasonality of influenza and invasive
13 14	361	pneumococcal disease: results from prospective surveillance. PLoS Med 2011;8(6):e1001042.
15 16	362	24. Walter ND, Taylor TH, Shay DK, et al. Influenza circulation and the burden of invasive
17	363	pneumococcal pneumonia during a non-pandemic period in the United States. Clin Infect Dis
18 19	364	2010;50(2):175-83.
20	365	25. Weinberger DM, Grant LR, Steiner CA, et al. Seasonal drivers of pneumococcal disease incidence:
21 22	366	impact of bacterial carriage and viral activity.[Erratum appears in Clin Infect Dis. 2014 Mar;58(6):908].
23 24	367	Clin Infect Dis 2014;58(2):188-94.
25	368	26. Weinberger DM, Harboe ZB, Viboud C, et al. Pneumococcal disease seasonality: incidence,
26 27	369	severity and the role of influenza activity. Eur Respir J 2014;43(3):833-41.
28	370	27. Weinberger DM, Klugman KP, Steiner CA, et al. Association between respiratory syncytial virus
29 30	371	activity and pneumococcal disease in infants: a time series analysis of US hospitalization data. PLoS
31 32	372	Med 2015;12(1):e1001776.
33	373	28. Weinberger DM, Harboe ZB, Viboud C, et al. Serotype-specific effect of influenza on adult
34 35	374	invasive pneumococcal pneumonia. J Infect Dis 2013;208(8):1274-80.
36	375	29. Allard R, Couillard M, Pilon P, et al. Invasive bacterial infections following influenza: a time-series
37 38	376	analysis in Montreal, Canada, 1996-2008. Influenza other respi 2012;6(4):268-75.
39	377	30. Grabowska K, Hogberg L, Penttinen P, et al. Occurrence of invasive pneumococcal disease and
40 41	378	number of excess cases due to influenza. BMC Infect Dis 2006;6:58.
42 43	379	31. Zhou H, Haber M, Ray S, et al. Invasive pneumococcal pneumonia and respiratory virus co-
44	380	infections. Emerg Infect Dis 2012;18(2):294-7.
45 46	381	32. Dangor Z, Izu A, Moore DP, et al. Temporal association in hospitalizations for tuberculosis,
47	382	invasive pneumococcal disease and influenza virus illness in South African children. PLoS ONE
48 49	383	2014;9(3):e91464.
50 51	384	33. Opatowski L, Varon E, Dupont C, et al. Assessing pneumococcal meningitis association with viral
52	385	respiratory infections and antibiotics: insights from statistical and mathematical models. Proc Biol Sci
53 54	386	2013;280(1764):20130519.
55		
56 57		
58 59		30
60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open

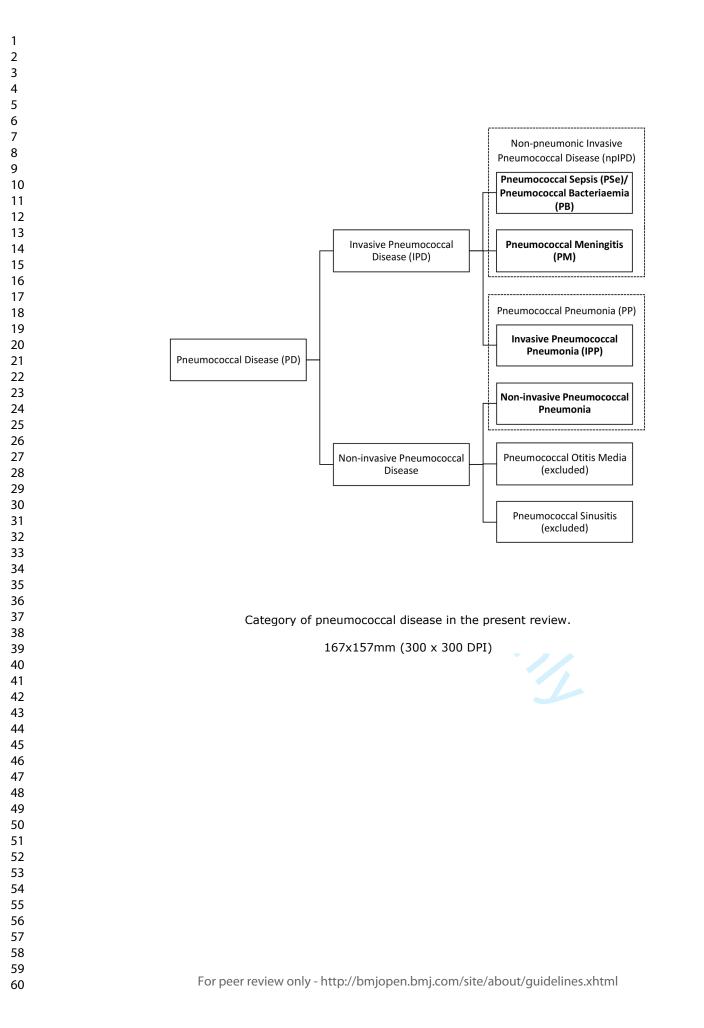
2		
3	387	34. Shrestha S, Foxman B, Weinberger DM, et al. Identifying the interaction between influenza and
4 5	388	pneumococcal pneumonia using incidence data. Sci Transl Med 2013;5(191):191ra84.
6	389	35. Toschke AM, Arenz S, von Kries R, et al. No temporal association between influenza outbreaks
7 8	390	and invasive pneumococcal infections. Arch Dis Child 2008;93(3):218-20.
9	391	36. McCullers JA, Rehg JE. Lethal synergism between influenza virus and Streptococcus pneumoniae:
10 11	392	characterization of a mouse model and the role of platelet-activating factor receptor. J Infect Dis
12 13	393	2002;186(3):341-50.
14	394	37. Sun K, Metzger DW. Inhibition of pulmonary antibacterial defense by interferon-gamma during
15 16	395	recovery from influenza infection. Nat Med 2008;14(5):558-64.
17	396	38. Simell B, Auranen K, Käyhty H, et al. The fundamental link between pneumococcal carriage and
18 19	397	disease. Expert Rev Vaccines 2012;11(7):841-55.
20 21	398	39. Song JY, Nahm MH, Cheong HJ, et al. Impact of preceding flu-like illness on the serotype
21	399	distribution of pneumococcal pneumonia. PLoS ONE 2014;9(4):e93477.
23 24	400	40. Shiri T, Datta S, Madan J, et al. Indirect effects of childhood pneumococcal conjugate vaccination
25	401	on invasive pneumococcal disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. The Lancet Global Health
26 27	402	2017;5(1):e51-e59.
28	403	41. Walter ND, Taylor THJ, Dowell SF, et al. Holiday Spikes in Pneumococcal Disease among Older
29 30	404	Adults. N Engl J Med 2009;361(26):2584-85.
31 32	405	
33	105	
34 35	406	
36		
37 38		
39 40		
41		
42 43		
44		
45 46		
47		
48 49		
50 51		
52		
53 54		
55		
56 57		
58		31
59 60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml





PRISMA flow diagram of the literature search. PD: pneumococcal disease.

158x165mm (300 x 300 DPI)



$\begin{array}{c} 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 02 \\ 12 \\ 23 \\ 24 \\ 25 \\ 26 \\ 27 \\ 28 \\ 29 \\ 30 \\ 13 \\ 23 \\ 34 \\ 53 \\ 6 \\ 73 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 01 \\ 12 \\ 34 \\ 45 \\ 46 \\ 78 \\ 9 \\ 51 \\ 53 \\ 55 \\ 57 \\ 58 \\ 59 \\ \end{array}$	1 2 3	
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 32 4 25 26 27 28 29 31 32 33 4 35 37 38 9 40 41 42 34 45 46 47 48 9 50 152 53 45 56 57 58 59	4 5 6	
$\begin{array}{c} 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 9 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ 22 \\ 23 \\ 24 \\ 25 \\ 26 \\ 27 \\ 28 \\ 29 \\ 30 \\ 13 \\ 23 \\ 34 \\ 35 \\ 37 \\ 38 \\ 9 \\ 41 \\ 42 \\ 44 \\ 45 \\ 46 \\ 47 \\ 48 \\ 9 \\ 50 \\ 15 \\ 23 \\ 55 \\ 57 \\ 58 \\ 59 \end{array}$	9	
$\begin{array}{c} 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ 25\\ 26\\ 27\\ 28\\ 29\\ 30\\ 1\\ 32\\ 33\\ 45\\ 36\\ 37\\ 38\\ 940\\ 41\\ 42\\ 43\\ 445\\ 46\\ 47\\ 48\\ 9\\ 50\\ 51\\ 52\\ 53\\ 54\\ 55\\ 56\\ 57\\ 58\\ 59\end{array}$	11	
$\begin{array}{c} 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ 25\\ 26\\ 27\\ 28\\ 29\\ 30\\ 31\\ 32\\ 33\\ 34\\ 35\\ 36\\ 37\\ 38\\ 940\\ 41\\ 42\\ 43\\ 445\\ 46\\ 47\\ 48\\ 950\\ 51\\ 52\\ 53\\ 54\\ 55\\ 56\\ 57\\ 58\\ 59\end{array}$	13 14	
$\begin{array}{c} 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ 25\\ 26\\ 27\\ 28\\ 29\\ 30\\ 31\\ 32\\ 33\\ 34\\ 35\\ 36\\ 37\\ 38\\ 39\\ 40\\ 41\\ 42\\ 43\\ 44\\ 546\\ 47\\ 48\\ 9\\ 50\\ 51\\ 52\\ 53\\ 54\\ 55\\ 56\\ 57\\ 58\\ 59\\ \end{array}$	16 17	
$\begin{array}{c} 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ 25\\ 26\\ 27\\ 28\\ 29\\ 30\\ 31\\ 32\\ 33\\ 34\\ 35\\ 36\\ 37\\ 38\\ 39\\ 40\\ 41\\ 42\\ 43\\ 44\\ 45\\ 46\\ 47\\ 48\\ 9\\ 50\\ 51\\ 52\\ 53\\ 54\\ 55\\ 56\\ 57\\ 58\\ 59\\ \end{array}$	20	
$\begin{array}{c} 25\\ 26\\ 27\\ 28\\ 29\\ 30\\ 31\\ 32\\ 33\\ 34\\ 35\\ 36\\ 37\\ 38\\ 39\\ 40\\ 41\\ 42\\ 43\\ 44\\ 45\\ 46\\ 47\\ 48\\ 49\\ 50\\ 51\\ 52\\ 53\\ 54\\ 55\\ 56\\ 57\\ 58\\ 59\end{array}$	22 23	
28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59	25	
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59	28	
 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 	30 31	
 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 	33 34	
 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 	36 37	
42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59	39 40	
45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59	42 43	
48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59	45 46	
51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59	48 49	
54 55 56 57 58 59	51	
56 57 58 59	53 54	
59	56 57	
60		

1

Table S1. Summary of findings from animal and in vitro studies.			
Study	Material	Exposure	Main findings
Diavatopoulos et al. 2010 ¹	Mice (n=~10 per group)	influenza A + pneumococcus (3d later)	On day 3 of pneumococcus challenge, pneumococcus numbers increased in the nasopharynx (50-fold, P=0.0002) and the lungs (300-fold, P=0.0005) in influenza A group, compared with mock-treated group; transmission of pneumococcus between littermates was dependent on infection with influenza A.
Hament et al. 2004 ²	Monolayers of human nasopharyngeal cells and pneumocyte type II cells	RSV + pneumococcus	After RSV infection of the monolayers, an increased adherence (2–10 fold) was observed among all serotypes compared with uninfected monolayers.
Hament et al. 2005 ³ Kukavica- Ibrulj et al. 2009 ⁴	Mice (n=7 per group) Mice (n=18 per group)	RSV + pneumococcus (0 or 4d later) hMPV/ influenza A + pneumococcus (5d later)	At 24h of pneumococcus challenge, mice infected with RSV 0 or 4d before pneumococcus challenge had higher levels of bacteremia than control group. Pneumococcus numbers on day 7 of pneumococcus challenge: 5×10 ² CFU/lung in mock infection, 10 ⁷ CFU/lung in hMPV group and 10 ⁸ CFU/lung in influenza A group.

Table S1. Summary of findings from animal and in vitro studies

Page 35 of 50

BMJ Open

Study	Material	Exposure	Main findings
LeVine et al.	Mice (n=3 per	influenza A +	Lungs of influenza-exposed mice
2001 ⁵	group)	pneumococcus	demonstrated greater colony counts 24h
2001	P. oah)	(7d later)	and 48h following pneumococcus challenge.
		hMPV/	Only mice infected with influenza A
Ludewick et	Mice (n=18 per	influenza A +	demonstrated an 8% weight loss 72h
al. 2011 ⁶	group)	pneumococcus	following pneumococcus challenge while
		(14d later)	hMPV group and mock group did not.
			60% of mice died 2–11d after
			pneumococcus challenge in influenza A
McCullers et		influenza A +	group compared with 15% in mock group;
	Mice (n=20 per	pneumococcus	reversal of the order of challenge led to
al. 2002 ⁷	group)	(0 or 7d later)	protection from influenza; challenge of
			influenza and pneumococcus on the same
			day led to 100% mortality.
	Ferrets (n=5	influence A	Prior influenza infection enhanced
McCullers et	per group) and	influenza A +	pneumococcal transmission and disease; the
al. 2010 ⁸	Mice (n=~5 per	pneumococcus	influenza-mediated effects were
	group)	(7d later)	pneumococcal strain dependent.
			Pneumococcal coinfection during the acute
		influenza A +	phase of influenza A infection increased
Sharma-	Mice (n=3–5	pneumococcus	degree of pneumonia and mortality for all
Chawla et al.	per group)	T4, 19F or 7F	tested pneumococcal strains. However, the
2016 ⁹		(7d later)	incidence and kinetics of systemic
			dissemination remained strain dependent.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Study	Material	Exposure	Main findings
Smith et al. 2014 ¹⁰	Human ciliated respiratory epithelial cells and mice (n=10 per group)	RSV + pneumococcus	Following incubation with RSV, pneumococcus demonstrated a significant increase in the inflammatory response and bacterial adherence to human ciliated epithelial cultures and increased virulence in mice model.
Stark et al. 2006 ¹¹	Mice (n>12 per group)	RSV + pneumococcus (7d later)	Pneumococcus numbers at 24h of pneumococcus challenge: 7.45×10 ⁵ CFU/lung in RSV group, 5.9×10 ³ CFU/lung in mock group.

The number in brackets in the column Material refers to the number of animals observed under each experiment condition; number of animals used in transmission models (used by some studies) were not displayed.

Abbreviations: CFU, colony-forming units; d, day(s); h, hour(s); hMPV, human metapneumovirus;

RSV, respiratory syncytial virus.

BMJ Open

Reference

1. Diavatopoulos DA, Short KR, Price JT, et al. Influenza A virus facilitates Streptococcus pneumoniae transmission and disease. Faseb J 2010;24(6):1789-98.

2. Hament J-M, Aerts PC, Fleer A, et al. Enhanced Adherence of Streptococcus pneumoniae to

Human Epithelial Cells Infected with Respiratory Syncytial Virus. Pediatr Res 2004;55(6):972-78.

3. Hament JM, Aerts PC, Fleer A, et al. Direct binding of respiratory syncytial virus to pneumococci: a

phenomenon that enhances both pneumococcal adherence to human epithelial cells and

pneumococcal invasiveness in a murine model. Pediatr Res 2005;58(6):1198-203.

4. Kukavica-Ibrulj I, Hamelin ME, Prince GA, et al. Infection with human metapneumovirus predisposes mice to severe pneumococcal pneumonia. J Virol 2009;83(3):1341-9.

5. LeVine AM, Koeningsknecht V, Stark JM. Decreased pulmonary clearance of S. pneumoniae following influenza A infection in mice. J Virol Methods 2001;94(1-2):173-86.

6. Ludewick HP, Aerts L, Hamelin ME, et al. Long-term impairment of Streptococcus pneumoniae lung clearance is observed after initial infection with influenza A virus but not human metapneumovirus in mice. J Gen Virol 2011;92(Pt 7):1662-5.

7. McCullers JA, Rehg JE. Lethal synergism between influenza virus and Streptococcus pneumoniae: characterization of a mouse model and the role of platelet-activating factor receptor. J Infect Dis 2002;186(3):341-50.

8. McCullers JA, McAuley JL, Browall S, et al. Influenza enhances susceptibility to natural acquisition of and disease due to Streptococcus pneumoniae in ferrets. J Infect Dis 2010;202(8):1287-95.

9. Sharma-Chawla N, Sender V, Kershaw O, et al. Influenza A virus infection predisposes hosts to secondary infection with different Streptococcus pneumoniae serotypes with similar outcome but serotype-specific manifestation. Infection and Immunity 2016;84(12):3445-57.

10. Smith CM, Sandrini S, Datta S, et al. Respiratory syncytial virus increases the virulence of Streptococcus pneumoniae by binding to penicillin binding protein 1a. A new paradigm in respiratory infection. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2014;190(2):196-207.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

11. Stark JM, Stark MA, Colasurdo GN, et al. Decreased bacterial clearance from the lungs of mice following primary respiratory syncytial virus infection. J Med Virol 2006;78(6):829-38.

.tion.JMe

Text S1. Search strategy
Medline
1. Meningitis, Pneumococcal/ or Pneumonia, Pneumococcal/ or exp Pneumococcal Infections/ or
pneumococc*.mp.
2. exp Streptococcus pneumoniae/ or Streptococcus pneumoniae.mp.
3. virus.mp. or exp Viruses/
4. exp Virus Diseases/ or virus disease*.mp.
5. correlat*.mp.
6. associat*.mp.
7. interact*.mp.
 7. interact*.mp. 8. relat*.mp. 9. 1 or 2 10. 3 or 4
9. 1 or 2
10. 3 or 4
11. 5 or 6 or 7 or 8
12. 9 and 10 and 11
13. limit 12 to yr="1990 -Current"
1664 results by 27 Apr 2017
EMbase
1. exp pneumococcal infection/ or pneumococc*.mp.
2. Streptococcus pneumoniae.mp. or exp Streptococcus pneumoniae/

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

4. exp virus infection/ or virus infection*.mp. or virus disease*.mp. 5. exp correlational study/ or exp correlation analysis/ or correlat*.mp. 6. associat*.mp. 7. interact*.mp. <image> 8. relat*.mp. 9.1 or 2 10.3 or 4 11.5 or 6 or 7 or 8 12.9 and 10 and 11 13. limit 12 to yr="1990 -Current" 4778 results by 27 Apr 2017.

Global Health

1. Streptococcus pneumoniae.mp. or exp Streptococcus pneumoniae/

- 2. pneumococc*.mp.
- 3. virus*.mp. or viruses/

3. exp virus/ or virus*.mp.

- 4. virus disease*.mp. or viral diseases.sh. or virus infection*.mp.
- 5. exp correlation/ or correlation analysis/ or correlat*.mp.

6. associat*.mp.

7. interact*.mp.

1	
2	
3	8. relat*.mp.
4	
5	9. 1 or 2
6	3.1012
7	
8	10. 3 or 4
9	
10	
11	11. 5 or 6 or 7 or 8
12	
13	12. 9 and 10 and 11
14 15	
16	
17	13. limit 12 to yr="1990 -Current"
18	
19	
20	1164 results by 27 Apr 2017
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	1164 results by 27 Apr 2017
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38 39	
40	
40	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml
60	r or peer review only - http://binjopen.binj.com/site/about/guidemies.Xhtml

UNIVERSITY of York Centre for Reviews and Dissemination

Page 42 of 50

PROSPERO International prospective register of systematic reviews

Review title and timescale

1 Review title

Give the working title of the review. This must be in English. Ideally it should state succinctly the interventions or exposures being reviewed and the associated health or social problem being addressed in the review. Association of seasonal viral acute respiratory infection (VARI) with pneumococcal disease (PD): a systematic review of population-based studies

2 Original language title

For reviews in languages other than English, this field should be used to enter the title in the language of the review. This will be displayed together with the English language title.

- 3 Anticipated or actual start date Give the date when the systematic review commenced, or is expected to commence. 07/12/2016
- 4 Anticipated completion date Give the date by which the review is expected to be completed. 31/05/2017
- 5 Stage of review at time of this submission

Indicate the stage of progress of the review by ticking the relevant boxes. Reviews that have progressed beyond the point of completing data extraction at the time of initial registration are not eligible for inclusion in PROSPERO. This field should be updated when any amendments are made to a published record.

The review has not yet started ×

Review stage	Started	Completed
Preliminary searches	Yes	Yes
Piloting of the study selection process	Yes	Yes
Formal screening of search results against eligibility criteria	Yes	Yes
Data extraction	Yes	No
Risk of bias (quality) assessment	Yes	No
Data analysis	No	No

Provide any other relevant information about the stage of the review here.

Review team details

6 Named contact

The named contact acts as the guarantor for the accuracy of the information presented in the register record. You Li

- Named contact email
 Enter the electronic mail address of the named contact.
 You.Li2@ed.ac.uk
- 8 Named contact address
 Enter the full postal address for the named contact.
 3.730 Doorway 1, Old Medical School Teviot Place Edinburgh UK
- Named contact phone number
 Enter the telephone number for the named contact, including international dialing code.
 +44 (0)7871 566188
- 10 Organisational affiliation of the review Full title of the organisational affiliations for this review, and website address if available. This field may be completed as 'None' if the review is not affiliated to any organisation.

Page: 1 / 7

BMJ Open

UN						
Cer	IIVERSIT	Y <i>of york</i> views and Dis	semination		National Institute Health Resear	
	The Univers	ity of Edinburgh				
	Website add	Iress:				
	www.ed.ac.u					
11	Give the title	e, first name and la	I their organisational ast name of all member ach member of the revie	s of the team working directly on	the review. Give the	
	Title	First name	Last name	Affiliation		
	Mr Ms	You Meagan	Li Peterson	The University of Edinburg The University of Edinburg		
	Professor		Nair	The University of Edinburg		
	Professor	Harry	Campbell	The University of Edinburg	Jh	
12	Funding sources/sponsors Give details of the individuals, organizations, groups or other legal entities who take responsibility for initiating, managing, sponsoring and/or financing the review. Any unique identification numbers assigned to the review by individuals or bodies listed should be included. None					
13	investigated	ditions that could l in the review. ly actual or potenti	ead to actual or percei al conflicts of interest?	ved undue influence on judgemer	its concerning the main topic	
4.4						
14			-	or organisations who are working	on the review but who are no	
14	Give the nar	ne, affiliation and	-	or organisations who are working Organisation details	on the review but who are no	
	Give the nar listed as revi	ne, affiliation and iew team member First name	S.		on the review but who are no	
	Give the nar listed as revi Title /iew method	ne, affiliation and iew team member First name Is	S.		on the review but who are no	
Rev	Give the nar listed as revi Title view method Review que State the qu	ne, affiliation and iew team member First name ds estion(s) estion(s) to be add	s. Last name dressed / review object		box for each question.	
Rev	Give the nar listed as revi Title view method Review que State the qu What method PD?	ne, affiliation and iew team member First name ds estion(s) estion(s) to be add ds have been use s have been report	s. Last name dressed / review object d in population-based s	Organisation details ives. Please complete a separate	box for each question. between VARI and subseque	
Rev	Give the nar listed as revi Title view method Review que State the qu What method PD? What results subsequent Searches	ne, affiliation and iew team member First name ds estion(s) estion(s) to be add ds have been use s have been report PD?	s. Last name dressed / review object d in population-based s ed in population-based	Organisation details ives. Please complete a separate studies analysing the association	box for each question. between VARI and subseque n between VARI and	
Rev 15	Give the nar listed as revi Title view method Review que State the qu What method PD? What results subsequent Searches Give details strategy is no We searched	ne, affiliation and iew team member First name ds estion(s) estion(s) to be add ds have been use s have been report PD? of the sources to l ot required, but m d three bibliograph	s. Last name dressed / review object d in population-based s red in population-based be searched, and any r ay be supplied as a lint nic databases (MEDLIN	Organisation details ives. Please complete a separate studies analysing the association studies analysing the association estrictions (e.g. language or publi	box for each question. between VARI and subseque n between VARI and cation period). The full search	
Rev 15	Give the nar listed as revi Title view method Review que State the que What method PD? What results subsequent Searches Give details strategy is no We searched published be URL to sea	me, affiliation and iew team member First name ds estion(s) estion(s) to be add ds have been use s have been report PD? of the sources to l ot required, but m d three bibliograph etween 1 January arch strategy one, give the link to	s. Last name dressed / review object d in population-based s red in population-based be searched, and any r ay be supplied as a link nic databases (MEDLIN 1990 and 27 April 2017	Organisation details ives. Please complete a separate studies analysing the association studies analysing the association estrictions (e.g. language or public or attachment. IE, Embase and Global Health) for	box for each question. between VARI and subseque n between VARI and cation period). The full search or primary research studies the language of publication.	
Rev 15	Give the nam listed as revi Title view method Review que State the que What method PD? What results subsequent Searches Give details strategy is new We searched published be URL to sea If you have of will store and	me, affiliation and iew team member First name ds estion(s) estion(s) to be add ds have been use s have been report PD? of the sources to l ot required, but me d three bibliograph etween 1 January arch strategy one, give the link to d link to it.	s. Last name dressed / review object d in population-based s red in population-based be searched, and any r ay be supplied as a link nic databases (MEDLIN 1990 and 27 April 2017	Organisation details ives. Please complete a separate studies analysing the association studies analysing the association studies analysing the association estrictions (e.g. language or public or attachment. IE, Embase and Global Health) for No restrictions were placed on the here. Alternatively you can e-mail	box for each question. between VARI and subseque n between VARI and cation period). The full searcl or primary research studies the language of publication.	

Page: 2 / 7

UNIVERSITY of York Centre for Reviews and Dissemination

Viral acute respiratory infection; pneumococcal disease.

UN Cer	BMJ Open
19	Participants/population Give summary criteria for the participants or populations being studied by the review. The preferred format includes details of both inclusion and exclusion criteria. Population-based studies involving people with viral acute respiratory infection and pneumococcal disease. Specifically, the following participants were considered: (1) Those with laboratory confirmed viral infections; (2) Tho with ICD code for influenza and RSV infection; (3) Those with a case definition of an influenza-like illness (ILI) and bronchiolitis.
20	Intervention(s), exposure(s) Give full and clear descriptions of the nature of the interventions or the exposures to be reviewed Population-based studies involving people with viral acute respiratory infection and pneumococcal disease.
21	Comparator(s)/control Where relevant, give details of the alternatives against which the main subject/topic of the review will be compared (e.g. another intervention or a non-exposed control group). Not applicable.
22	Types of study to be included Give details of the study designs to be included in the review. If there are no restrictions on the types of study design eligible for inclusion, this should be stated. There were no restrictions imposed on the types of study design eligible for inclusion. We included population-base studies involving clinically diagnosed PD cases, and specifically, we accepted the following studies: (1) Those involving laboratory confirmed viral infections; (2) Those involving an ICD code for influenza and RSV infection; (3) Those involving case definitions of an influenza-like illness (ILI) and bronchiolitis. We excluded animal studies and theoretical studies in which no population data was applied. We focused our review on the association of seasonal VARI with PD, and thus excluded studies that reported influenza pandemic cases only.
23	Context Give summary details of the setting and other relevant characteristics which help define the inclusion or exclusion criteria.
24	Primary outcome(s) Give the most important outcomes. The association between VARI and subsequent PD.
	Give information on timing and effect measures, as appropriate.
25	Secondary outcomes List any additional outcomes that will be addressed. If there are no secondary outcomes enter None. Factors that could affect the association between VARI and subsequent PD.
26	Give information on timing and effect measures, as appropriate. Data extraction (selection and coding) Give the procedure for selecting studies for the review and extracting data, including the number of researchers involved and how discrepancies will be resolved. List the data to be extracted.
27	Risk of bias (quality) assessment State whether and how risk of bias will be assessed, how the quality of individual studies will be assessed, and whether and how this will influence the planned synthesis. Risk of bias will be assessed by evaluating the power of the studies, the measures taken to control for confounders and any multiple tests made without reasonable correction or justification. Bias is expected to have little impact on review because it is intended to provide a summary of all relevant studies, and no quantitative analysis will be conducted.
28	Strategy for data synthesis Give the planned general approach to be used, for example whether the data to be used will be aggregate or at the level of individual participants, and whether a quantitative or narrative (descriptive) synthesis is planned. Where appropriate a brief outline of analytic approach should be given.

UNIVERSITY of York Centre for Reviews and Dissemination

NHS National Institute for Health Research

Page 46 of 50

A descriptive synthesis is planned. A summary of both the methods and the results of eligible studies will be provided.

U N Cen	IVERSITY of Jork. tre for Reviews and Dissemination National Institute for Health Research
29	Analysis of subgroups or subsets Give any planned exploration of subgroups or subsets within the review. 'None planned' is a valid response if no subgroup analyses are planned. None planned.
Rev	iew general information
30	Type and method of review Select the type of review and the review method from the drop down list. Systematic review
31	Language Select the language(s) in which the review is being written and will be made available, from the drop down list. Use the control key to select more than one language. English
	Will a summary/abstract be made available in English? Yes
32	Country Select the country in which the review is being carried out from the drop down list. For multi-national collaborations select all the countries involved. Use the control key to select more than one country. Scotland
33	Other registration details Give the name of any organisation where the systematic review title or protocol is registered together with any unique identification number assigned. If extracted data will be stored and made available through a repository such as the Systematic Review Data Repository (SRDR), details and a link should be included here.
34	Reference and/or URL for published protocol Give the citation for the published protocol, if there is one. Give the link to the published protocol, if there is one. This may be to an external site or to a protocol deposited with CRD in pdf format.
	l give permission for this file to be made publicly available Yes
35	Dissemination plans Give brief details of plans for communicating essential messages from the review to the appropriate audiences. Do you intend to publish the review on completion? Yes
36	Keywords Give words or phrases that best describe the review. (One word per box, create a new box for each term)
37	Details of any existing review of the same topic by the same authors Give details of earlier versions of the systematic review if an update of an existing review is being registered, including full bibliographic reference if possible.
38	Current review status Review status should be updated when the review is completed and when it is published. Ongoing
39	Any additional information Provide any further information the review team consider relevant to the registration of the review.

UNIVERSITY of York Centre for Reviews and Dissemination



40 Details of final report/publication(s) This field should be left empty until details of the completed review are available. Give the full citation for the final report or publication of the systematic review. Give the URL where available.

for occite teries only

Page: 7 / 7



PRISMA 2009 Checklist

dentify the report as a systematic review, meta-analysis, or both. rovide a structured summary including, as applicable: background; objectives; data sources; study eligibility criteria, articipants, and interventions; study appraisal and synthesis methods; results; limitations; conclusions and nplications of key findings; systematic review registration number. rescribe the rationale for the review in the context of what is already known. rovide an explicit statement of questions being addressed with reference to participants, interventions, comparisons, utcomes, and study design (PICOS). addicate if a review protocol exists, if and where it can be accessed (e.g., Web address), and, if available, provide egistration information including registration number.	5
rovide a structured summary including, as applicable: background; objectives; data sources; study eligibility criteria, articipants, and interventions; study appraisal and synthesis methods; results; limitations; conclusions and nplications of key findings; systematic review registration number.	2 2 4 4 4 5
articipants, and interventions; study appraisal and synthesis methods; results; limitations; conclusions and inplications of key findings; systematic review registration number. rescribe the rationale for the review in the context of what is already known. rovide an explicit statement of questions being addressed with reference to participants, interventions, comparisons, utcomes, and study design (PICOS). Indicate if a review protocol exists, if and where it can be accessed (e.g., Web address), and, if available, provide egistration information including registration number. pecify study characteristics (e.g., PICOS, length of follow-up) and report characteristics (e.g., years considered,	4 4 4 5
articipants, and interventions; study appraisal and synthesis methods; results; limitations; conclusions and inplications of key findings; systematic review registration number. rescribe the rationale for the review in the context of what is already known. rovide an explicit statement of questions being addressed with reference to participants, interventions, comparisons, utcomes, and study design (PICOS). Indicate if a review protocol exists, if and where it can be accessed (e.g., Web address), and, if available, provide egistration information including registration number. pecify study characteristics (e.g., PICOS, length of follow-up) and report characteristics (e.g., years considered,	4 4 5
rovide an explicit statement of questions being addressed with reference to participants, interventions, comparisons, utcomes, and study design (PICOS). Indicate if a review protocol exists, if and where it can be accessed (e.g., Web address), and, if available, provide egistration information including registration number. pecify study characteristics (e.g., PICOS, length of follow-up) and report characteristics (e.g., years considered,	4 5
rovide an explicit statement of questions being addressed with reference to participants, interventions, comparisons, utcomes, and study design (PICOS). Indicate if a review protocol exists, if and where it can be accessed (e.g., Web address), and, if available, provide egistration information including registration number. pecify study characteristics (e.g., PICOS, length of follow-up) and report characteristics (e.g., years considered,	4 5
utcomes, and study design (PICOS). ndicate if a review protocol exists, if and where it can be accessed (e.g., Web address), and, if available, provide egistration information including registration number. pecify study characteristics (e.g., PICOS, length of follow-up) and report characteristics (e.g., years considered,	5
egistration information including registration number. pecify study characteristics (e.g., PICOS, length of follow-up) and report characteristics (e.g., years considered,	
egistration information including registration number. pecify study characteristics (e.g., PICOS, length of follow-up) and report characteristics (e.g., years considered,	
inguage, publication status) used as criteria for eligibility, giving rationale.	4-5
escribe all information sources (e.g., databases with dates of coverage, contact with study authors to identify dditional studies) in the search and date last searched.	4-5
resent full electronic search strategy for at least one database, including any limits used, such that it could be epeated.	Text S1
tate the process for selecting studies (i.e., screening, eligibility, included in systematic review, and, if applicable, included in the meta-analysis).	4-6
escribe method of data extraction from reports (e.g., piloted forms, independently, in duplicate) and any processes or obtaining and confirming data from investigators.	7
ist and define all variables for which data were sought (e.g., PICOS, funding sources) and any assumptions and implifications made.	7
escribe methods used for assessing risk of bias of individual studies (including specification of whether this was one at the study or outcome level), and how this information is to be used in any data synthesis.	7
tate the principal summary measures (e.g., risk ratio, difference in means).	7
	NA
ist inpes one tat	cribe method of data extraction from reports (e.g., piloted forms, independently, in duplicate) and any processes obtaining and confirming data from investigators. and define all variables for which data were sought (e.g., PICOS, funding sources) and any assumptions and olifications made. cribe methods used for assessing risk of bias of individual studies (including specification of whether this was e at the study or outcome level), and how this information is to be used in any data synthesis.



PRISMA 2009 Checklist

Section/topic	#	Checklist item	Reported on page #
Risk of bias across studies	15	Specify any assessment of risk of bias that may affect the cumulative evidence (e.g., publication bias, selective reporting within studies).	NA
Additional analyses	16	Describe methods of additional analyses (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression), if done, indicating which were pre-specified.	NA
RESULTS			
Study selection	17	Give numbers of studies screened, assessed for eligibility, and included in the review, with reasons for exclusions at each stage, ideally with a flow diagram.	4-6
Study characteristics	18	For each study, present characteristics for which data were extracted (e.g., study size, PICOS, follow-up period) and provide the citations.	8-23
Risk of bias within studies	19	Present data on risk of bias of each study and, if available, any outcome level assessment (see item 12).	8-23
Results of individual studies	20	For all outcomes considered (benefits or harms), present, for each study: (a) simple summary data for each intervention group (b) effect estimates and confidence intervals, ideally with a forest plot.	8-23
Synthesis of results	21	Present results of each meta-analysis done, including confidence intervals and measures of consistency.	NA
Risk of bias across studies	22	Present results of any assessment of risk of bias across studies (see Item 15).	NA
Additional analysis	23	Give results of additional analyses, if done (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression [see Item 16]).	NA
DISCUSSION			
Summary of evidence	24	Summarize the main findings including the strength of evidence for each main outcome; consider their relevance to key groups (e.g., healthcare providers, users, and policy makers).	27
Limitations	25	Discuss limitations at study and outcome level (e.g., risk of bias), and at review-level (e.g., incomplete retrieval of identified research, reporting bias).	27
Conclusions	26	Provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence, and implications for future research.	27
FUNDING	<u> </u>		
Funding	27	Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review.	NA
)) <i>From:</i> Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff doi:10.1371/journal.pmed1000097	J, Altm	an DG, The PRISMA Group (2009). Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses: The PRISMA Statement. PLoS Med For more information, visit: <u>www.prisma-statement.org</u> .	6(7): e100009
2		Page 2 of 2	
} •			
;		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	
st. Protected by copyright.	pλ ân c	9202, et lingA no hop-imd.neqoimd//:qtth mort bebsolnwol.8102. Downloaded from http://mgionen.com/ on April 2024	do rwa

BMJ Open: first published as 10.136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

BMJ Open

Association of seasonal viral acute respiratory infection with pneumococcal disease: a systematic review of population-based studies

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2017-019743.R1
Article Type:	Research
Date Submitted by the Author:	29-Jan-2018
Complete List of Authors:	Li, You; University of Edinburgh School of Molecular Genetic and Population Health Sciences, Centre for Global Health Research Peterson, Meagan; University of Edinburgh School of Molecular Genetic and Population Health Sciences, Centre for Global Health Research Campbell, Harry; University of Edinburgh School of Molecular Genetic and Population Health Sciences, Centre for Global Health Research Nair, Harish; University of Edinburgh School of Molecular Genetic and Population Health Sciences, Centre for Global Health Research Nair, Harish; University of Edinburgh School of Molecular Genetic and Population Health Sciences, Centre for Global Health Research
Primary Subject Heading :	Infectious diseases
Secondary Subject Heading:	Infectious diseases
Keywords:	respiratory tract infection, pneumococcal infection, viral acute respiratory infection, pneumococcal disease

SCHOLARONE[™] Manuscripts

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1		
2 3	1	Association of seasonal viral acute respiratory in
4 5 6	2	review of population-based studies
7 8 9	3	Authors: You Li* ¹ , Meagan Peterson ¹ , Harry Cam
10 11 12	4	¹ Centre for Global Health Research, Usher Institu
13 14	5	University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, Scotland, UK
15 16	6	* Corresponding author
17 18 19	7	Email: You.Li2@ed.ac.uk (YL)
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53		
54 55 56 57 58 59 60		For peer review only - http://bmjope

nfection with pneumococcal disease: a systematic
pbell ¹ , Harish Nair ¹
ute of Population Health Sciences and Informatics,

2		
3 4	8	Abstract
5	9	Objective: Animal and in vitro studies suggest viral acute respiratory infection (VARI) can predispose
6 7	10	to pneumococcal infection. These findings suggest that prevention of VARI can yield additional
8 9 10	11	benefits for the control of pneumococcal disease (PD). In population-based studies, however, the
10 11 12	12	evidence is not in accordance, possibly due to a variety of methodological challenges and problems
13 14	13	in these studies. We aimed to summarise and critically review the methods and results from these
15 16	14	studies in order to inform future studies.
17 18	15	Methods: We conducted a systematic review of population-based studies that analysed the
19 20	16	association between preceding seasonal VARI and subsequent PD. We searched MEDLINE, Embase
21 22 23	17	and Global Health databases using tailored search strategies.
24 25 26	18	Results: A total of 28 studies were included. After critically reviewing the methodologies and
20 27 28	19	findings, 11 studies did not control for seasonal factors shared by VARI and PD. This, in turn, could
29 30	20	lead to an overestimation of the association between the two illnesses. One case-control study was
31 32	21	limited by its small sample size (n case=13). The remaining 16 studies that controlled for seasonal
33 34	22	factors suggested that influenza and/or RSV infections were likely to be associated with the
35 36	23	subsequent occurrence of PD (influenza: 12/14 studies; RSV: 4/5 studies). However, these 16 studies
37 38	24	were unable to conduct individual patient data based analyses. Nevertheless, these studies
39 40	25	suggested the association between VARI and subsequent PD was related to additional factors such
41 42	26	as virus type and subtype, age group, comorbidity status, presentation of PD and pneumococcal
43 44 45	27	serotype.
46 47	28	Conclusions: Population-based studies do not give consistent support for an association between
48 49	29	preceding seasonal VARI and subsequent PD incidence. The main methodological challenges of
50 51	30	existing studies include the failure to utilise individual patient data, control for seasonal factors of
52 53	31	VARI and PD, or include other factors related to the association (e.g. virus, age, comorbidity and
54 55 56	32	pneumococcal serotype).
57 58		2
59 60		2 For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

1

BMJ Open

1		
2 3	33	Strengths and limitations of this study
4 5	34	• This is the first review that critically reviewed the methods and findings of population-based
6 7	35	studies that reported an association between VARI and PD.
8 9	36	 Results of studies summarised according to study design and methods.
10 11	37	• No meta-analysis was conducted due to a variety of study designs, data sources and analytical
12 13	38	methods in the studies so a narrative summary of the methods and results is provided.
14 15	39	methods in the studies so a narrative summary of the methods and results is provided.
16 17		
18 19		
20 21		
22		
23 24		
25		
26 27		
27		
29		
30 31		
32		
33		
34 35		
36		
37 38		
39		
40		
41 42		
43		
44 45		
45 46		
47		
48 49		
50		
51 52		
52 53		
54		
55 56		
56 57		
58		3
59		-

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

40	Introduction
41	Both viral acute respiratory infection (VARI) and pneumococcal disease (PD) account for a substantial
42	disease burden worldwide, especially in young children and the elderly. ¹⁻³ The association of viral
43	acute respiratory infection (VARI) and subsequent pneumococcal disease (PD) was not well
44	recognised until the catastrophic 1918 influenza pandemic, which resulted in an estimated 40–50
45	million deaths; ⁴ it has been suggested that pneumococcus may have been a major cause of death. ⁵
46	Most recently, it was observed that the incidence of PD was higher during 2009 influenza H1N1
47	pandemic period than the same period in pre-pandemic $^{6\cdot10}$ and post-pandemic years. 7910
48	During inter-pandemic periods, the associations of seasonal influenza and other seasonal
49	respiratory viruses such as respiratory syncytial virus (RSV), human metapneumovirus (hMPV) and
50	parainfluenza virus (PIV) with PD incidence are poorly understood and remain unclear. In animal and
51	in-vitro studies, it has been suggested that viral respiratory infection could predispose to
52	pneumococcal infection and might facilitate pneumococcal transmission; in turn, this co-infection
53	could induce a lethal synergism that is much more severe than infection with either pathogen alone
54	(a brief summary of findings displayed in Supplementary Table S1). However, these studies are all
55	relatively small-scale studies and may be subject to publication bias favouring reporting of positive
56	findings. In population-based studies, the findings were inconsistent. These studies differed
57	substantially in study design, data sources and methods, making it difficult to compare and interpret
58	the results across the studies. We conducted a systematic review of population-based studies on the
59	association of preceding VARI on the occurrence of PD to summarise the methodology and results,
60	critically review the findings and present recommendations for future studies.

61 Methods

62 Search Strategy and Selection Criteria

We searched MEDLINE, Embase and Global Health databases using tailored search strategies (search
 strategies in Supplementary Text S1, PRISMA flowchart in Figure 1). We restricted the search to

studies published between 1 January 1990 and 31 Dec 2017. We included population-based studies

Page 5 of 57

BMJ Open

ן ר		
2 3	66	with clinically diagnosed PD cases (see below for detailed definition). In terms of VARI exposure, we
4 5	67	accepted the following studies: (1) those with laboratory confirmed viral infections; (2) those with an
6 7	68	ICD code for influenza and/or RSV infection; (3) those with case definition of influenza-like illness (ILI)
8 9 10	69	and bronchiolitis as proxies for influenza and RSV, respectively. We excluded animal studies and
11 12	70	theoretical studies where no population data were applied. We focused our review on the
13 14	71	association of seasonal VARI and PD and thus excluded studies that reported pandemic influenza
15 16	72	cases only. No language restrictions were applied. The reference lists of eligible studies were also
17 18	73	checked to identify additional studies for inclusion. For all included studies, quality assessment was
19 20	74	conducted using tailored Critical Appraisal Skills Programme (CASP) checklists for case-control
21 22	75	studies and cohort studies (Supplementary File S1). The review was conducted and reported
23 24	76	according to the PRISMA guidelines (Supplementary File S2). The protocol for this systematic review
25 26	77	was registered on PROSPERO (registration number: CRD42017064760; Supplementary File S3).
27 28 29	78	Figure 1. PRISMA flow diagram of the literature search. PD: pneumococcal disease.
30	79	Definition of PD
31 32	80	We defined PD as any disease caused by <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i> (pneumococcus). Since this
33		
34 35	81	definition contains a broad range of diseases and symptoms, including some that are trivial to our
36 37	82	review, we adopted a narrower definition. This narrowed definition includes invasive pneumococcal
38 39	83	disease (IPD) and pneumococcal pneumonia (PP). We defined IPD as detection of pneumococcus in
40 41	84	typical sterile sites (e.g. blood, pleural and cerebrospinal fluid). A detailed category of PD for our
42 43	85	review is displayed in Figure 2. Additionally, we used the term "non-pneumonic invasive
44 45	86	pneumococcal disease (npIPD)", which referred to all IPD without diagnosis of pneumonia, in order
46 47	87	to differentiate from non-invasive and invasive pneumococcal pneumonia.
48 49	88	Figure 2. Category of pneumococcal disease in the present review.
50 51	89	Definition of VARI
52	90	We defined VARI as a respiratory tract infection with viral aetiology. ILI was viewed as a proxy for
53 54	91	influenza infection in the present review. We defined ILI as a symptomatic cough and fever ≥38°C
55 56		
56 57	92	with onset within 7 days.
58		5
59 60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

1 2	
3 4 5	93 94
6 7	95
8 9	96
10 11	97
12 13 14	98
15 16 17	99 100
18 19	101
20 21	102
22 23	103
24 25	104
26 27	105
28 29	106
30 31	107
32 33 34	108
35 36	
37	109
38	110
39 40 41	111
42 43	112
44 45	113
46	114
47 48	115
49 50	116
51 52	117
53 54	118
55 56	119
57 58	115
59	
60	

Data Extraction We used a standardised data extraction template to extract relevant data from the eligible full-text

95	studies, including study design, data source, methods, results and conclusion. The principle summary
96	measures of the association between VARI and PD include correlation coefficients, risk ratios, rate
97	ratios, odds ratios and attributable percentage of PD to VARI. YL and MP independently extracted
98	the data. HN or HC arbitrated any disagreement with the extraction.
99 100	Data Analysis Since it was expected that methodology would differ substantially between studies and a
101	quantitative meta-analysis would not be appropriate, a narrative synthesis was conducted. Studies
102	were summarised according to methodology to allow for more appropriate comparisons of the
103	results.
104	In addition, because of the concern of multiple testing, we determined the number of tests
105	conducted in each study, so a Bonferroni correction could be applied where applicable; only the
106	tests relevant to the association between VARI and pneumococcal infection were included as part of
107	the correction. The Bonferroni-adjusted significance level was calculated as 0.05 divided by the
108	number of relevant statistical tests within a study.
109 110	Results A total of 28 studies ¹¹⁻³⁸ were eligible and included in the review. We noticed a variety of study
110	A total of 28 studies ¹¹⁻³⁸ were eligible and included in the review. We noticed a variety of study
110 111	A total of 28 studies ¹¹⁻³⁸ were eligible and included in the review. We noticed a variety of study designs, exposures and outcomes of interest and analytical methods in these studies (summarised in
110 111 112	A total of 28 studies ¹¹⁻³⁸ were eligible and included in the review. We noticed a variety of study designs, exposures and outcomes of interest and analytical methods in these studies (summarised in Table S2). Due to the variety, we summarised the studies and displayed the results according to
110 111 112 113	A total of 28 studies ¹¹⁻³⁸ were eligible and included in the review. We noticed a variety of study designs, exposures and outcomes of interest and analytical methods in these studies (summarised in Table S2). Due to the variety, we summarised the studies and displayed the results according to study design and methods.
110 111 112	A total of 28 studies ¹¹⁻³⁸ were eligible and included in the review. We noticed a variety of study designs, exposures and outcomes of interest and analytical methods in these studies (summarised in Table S2). Due to the variety, we summarised the studies and displayed the results according to
110 111 112 113 114	A total of 28 studies ¹¹⁻³⁸ were eligible and included in the review. We noticed a variety of study designs, exposures and outcomes of interest and analytical methods in these studies (summarised in Table S2). Due to the variety, we summarised the studies and displayed the results according to study design and methods. Individual Patient Data Based Studies
110 111 112 113 114 115	A total of 28 studies ¹¹⁻³⁸ were eligible and included in the review. We noticed a variety of study designs, exposures and outcomes of interest and analytical methods in these studies (summarised in Table S2). Due to the variety, we summarised the studies and displayed the results according to study design and methods. Individual Patient Data Based Studies Individual patient data based studies during the inter-pandemic period are sparse. Only three
110 111 112 113 114 115 116	A total of 28 studies ¹¹⁻³⁸ were eligible and included in the review. We noticed a variety of study designs, exposures and outcomes of interest and analytical methods in these studies (summarised in Table S2). Due to the variety, we summarised the studies and displayed the results according to study design and methods. Individual Patient Data Based Studies Individual patient data based studies during the inter-pandemic period are sparse. Only three studies ^{17 25 29} were identified (Table 1), including two cohort studies ^{17 29} and one small case-control
110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117	A total of 28 studies ¹¹⁻³⁸ were eligible and included in the review. We noticed a variety of study designs, exposures and outcomes of interest and analytical methods in these studies (summarised in Table S2). Due to the variety, we summarised the studies and displayed the results according to study design and methods. Individual Patient Data Based Studies Individual patient data based studies during the inter-pandemic period are sparse. Only three studies ^{17 25 29} were identified (Table 1), including two cohort studies ^{17 29} and one small case-control study by O'Brien et al ²⁵ . The reported results consistently supported the role of preceding VARI on
110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118	A total of 28 studies ¹¹⁻³⁸ were eligible and included in the review. We noticed a variety of study designs, exposures and outcomes of interest and analytical methods in these studies (summarised in Table S2). Due to the variety, we summarised the studies and displayed the results according to study design and methods. Individual Patient Data Based Studies Individual patient data based studies during the inter-pandemic period are sparse. Only three studies ^{17 25 29} were identified (Table 1), including two cohort studies ^{17 29} and one small case-control study by O'Brien et al ²⁵ . The reported results consistently supported the role of preceding VARI on occurrence of PD. However, the two cohort studies did not attempt to control the seasonal risk
110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118	A total of 28 studies ¹¹⁻³⁸ were eligible and included in the review. We noticed a variety of study designs, exposures and outcomes of interest and analytical methods in these studies (summarised in Table S2). Due to the variety, we summarised the studies and displayed the results according to study design and methods. Individual Patient Data Based Studies Individual patient data based studies during the inter-pandemic period are sparse. Only three studies ^{17 25 29} were identified (Table 1), including two cohort studies ^{17 29} and one small case-control study by O'Brien et al ²⁵ . The reported results consistently supported the role of preceding VARI on occurrence of PD. However, the two cohort studies did not attempt to control the seasonal risk factors of VARI and PD that could potentially bias the estimated effect size.

2	120	Table 1 Cur		findisiduala		- h d -+	dias			
3 4 5 6	120	Study	Study Period	f individual p Population	VARI	PD (n of cases)	Methods	Main findings		
7 8 9 10 11 12		Edwards et al. 2011 ¹⁷	2005– 2009	all ages Northern Territory, Australia	IFV	IPD (n=346)	Using data from Notifiable Diseases System, relative risk of IPD calculated in ≤4w after IFV compared with background risk	RR=112.5 [48.9–224.8]		
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24		O'Brien et al. 2000 ²⁵	1995– 1996	<18y Iowa, US	ili IFV A	Severe PP (n=13)	Case-control design: case from children with severe PP, 3 controls per case selected, from friends of cases or from the same primary care practice, matched by age (within 1y of the case). ILI history (7– 28d within admission) investigated by telephone interview and IFV A	OR (ILI history)=12.4 [1.7-306], OR (IFV A convalescent serology)=3.7 [1.0–18.1]		
25 26 27 28 29 30 31		Stensballe et al. 2008 ²⁹	1996– 2003	all ages Denmark	RSV non-RSV	IPD (n=7,787)	convalescent serology collected. Prospective cohort study: two exposure groups, RSV and non-RSV respiratory infection hospitalisations within 30d	RR for RSV=7.1 [3.6–14.3], RR for non- RSV=4.5 [2.0– 10.0]		
32 33	121	Abbreviatio	ns: d, da	y(s); IFV, influ	ienza virus	; ILI, influen	za-like illness; IPD, invasive	-		
34 35	122	disease; OR, odds ratio; PD, pneumococcal disease; PP, pneumococcal pneumonia; RR, relative r								
36 37 38	123	RSV, respiratory syncytial virus; VARI, viral acute respiratory infection; w, week(s); y, year(s).								
39	124	Ecological Studies								
40 41	125	In our review, 25 ¹¹⁻¹⁶ ¹⁸⁻²⁴ ²⁶⁻²⁸ ³⁰⁻³⁸ of the 28 studies were ecological studies. 16 ¹¹ ¹³ ¹⁴ ¹⁶ ¹⁸ ¹⁹ ²²⁻²⁴ ²⁶ ³² ³⁴⁻³⁸ out of the 25 ecological studies controlled for seasonal patterns of VARI and PD (Table S2).								
42 43 44	126									
45 46	127	Additionally	Additionally, the study by Stensballe et al. ²⁹ analysed data at both population and individual level but							
47 48	128	did not cont	rol for th	ne seasonal p	atterns.					
49	129	Correlation	n analys	es with no c	ontrol for	seasonal	patterns			
50 51	130	Table 2 show	ws a sum	nmary of 11 s	tudies ^{12-14 2}	20 21 23 24 27 29 3	^{30 33} using correlation analys	ses without		
52 53	131	controlling f	or seaso	nal patterns	of VARI and	d PD. Since a	all studies conducted multi	ple tests in		
54 55 56	132	analysing th	e correla	ation (e.g. acr	oss age gro	oups, viruse	s and lag time between VA	RI and PD),		
57 58						7				
59 60			For pee	er review only	- http://bn		com/site/about/guidelines.	xhtml		

133	Bonferroni method was applied to adjust the significance level. The correlation between PD and
134	influenza or RSV was statistically significant in all five studies ^{14 23 24 29 30} that analysed population data
135	of all ages (correlation coefficient r: 0.40–0.71 for influenza at no time lag, 0.47–0.77 for RSV at no
136	time lag).

ι ficant in . .tr: 0.40-0.71 for .

137 Table 2. Summary of ecological studies utilising correlation analysis.

Study	Study Period	Population	VARI	PD (n of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Correlation Method	Correlation Coefficients (time lag)
Ampofo et al. 2008 ¹²	2001– 2007	<18y Utah, US	IFV RSV PIV ADV hMPV	IPD (n=435)	Hospitalisation and lab data, fortnightly	Pearson	<18y, IPD coded by ICD-9 IFV: 0.23c (0), 0.24c (2w), 0.18c (4w); RSV: 0.31a (0), 0.35a (2w), 0.34a (4w); PIV: 0.03 (0), -0.01 (2w), -0.03 (4w); ADV: 0.01 (0), -0.05 (2w), -0.08 (4w); hMPV: 0.31a (0), 0.39a (2w), 0.37a (4w) (similar results for culture-confirmed IPD)
Burgos et al. 2015 ¹³	1996– 2012	≥18y Barcelona, Spain	IFV	IPD (n=1,150)	Hospitalisation and surveillance lab data, monthly	Spearman	<u>≥18γ</u> IFV: 0.65a (0), 0.45a (1m)
Ciruela et al. 2016 ¹⁴	2006– 2012	all ages Catalonia, Spain	IFV RSV ADV	IPD (n=8,044)	Microbiological reporting system, monthly	Spearman	<u>All ages</u> IFV: 0.71a (0), 0.64a (1m); RSV: 0.77a (0), 0.80a (1m); ADV: 0.61a (0), 0.39a (1m) (similar results for age-stratified analysis of I and RSV; results of ADV were only significan among <5y with no lag)
Jansen et al. 2008 ²⁰	1997– 2003	all ages Netherlands	IFV RSV	IPD (n=7,266; PM+PB)	Weekly Sentinel System, weekly	Spearman	<u>0–4y</u> , <u>5–17y</u> , <u>≥18y</u> IFV-PB: 0.24b , 0.21b , 0.62b IFV-PM: 0.23b , 0.14b , 0.39b RSV-PB: 0.29b , 0.12b , 0.59b RSV-PM: 0.36b , <i>—</i> , 0.44b
					9		
			For peer revie	ew only - http://bn	njopen.bmj.com/site	/about/guideli	nes.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

ages IFV uston, TX, ADV PIV non-IF		Hospitalisation and surveillance lab data, fortnightly	Pearson	$\frac{\geq 18\gamma}{ FV: 0.46a(0), 0.35c(4w) }$ $RSV: 0.56a(0), 0.54a(4w)$ $ADV: 0.25c(0), 0.29c(4w)$ $non-IFV: 0.38a(0), 0.35c(4w)$ $\frac{<18\gamma}{ FV: 0.08(0), 0.23c(4w), 0.47a(8w) }$ $RSV: 0.13(0), 0.28c(4w), 0.32c(8w) $ $ADV: 0.31c(0), 0.55a(4w), 0.24c(8w) $ $non-IFV: 0.24c(0), 0.39a(4w), 0.21c(8w) $ $\frac{All ages}{ FV A: 0.44a(0), 0.37a(1m) }$
ages RSV				
w Zealand PIV	IPD (n=737)	Surveillance data, monthly	Spearman	IFV B: 0.23c (0), 0.13 (1m) RSV: 0.52a (0), 0.47a (1m) ADV: 0.27a (0), 0.33a (1m) PIV 1/2: 0.24c (0), 0.31a (1m) PIV 3: 0.34a (0), 0.17c (1m) (correlations were stronger in 5–65y and >65y)
ages IFV Iand and RSV Ies, UK	IPD (n=71,333)	Surveillance data, weekly	Pearson and Spearman	All ages, Pearson IFV: 0.54a RSV: 0.47a <u>All ages</u> , Spearman IFV: 0.67a RSV: 0.63a (correlations were stronger in 15–64y and ≥65y than 0–4y and 5–14y)
		10		
le	кэv Эs, UK	es, UK	es, UK 10	es, UK Spearman

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Study	Study Period	Population	VARI	PD (n of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Correlation Method	Correlation Coefficients (time lag)
Peltola et al. 2011 ²⁷	1995– 2007	<5y Finland	RV EV RSV IFV PIV ADV	IPD (about 90 cases per year)	National Infectious Disease Register + 3 studies + virus database, fortnightly	Pearson	< <u><5γ</u> RV: 0.28c, 0.25c, 0.31, 0.23a (from 4 studies) EV: 0.17c RSV: 0.05 IFV: -0.03 IFV A: -0.08 PIV: 0.02 ADV: -0.05
Stensballe et al. 2008 ²⁹	1996– 2003	all ages Denmark	RSV non-RSV	IPD (n=7,787)	Population Based Registries Cohort, monthly	Pearson	<u>All ages</u> RSV: 0.55a non-RSV: 0.65a <u><2y</u> RSV: 0.08
Talbot et al. 2005 ³⁰	1995– 2002	all ages Tennessee, US	IFV RSV	IPD (n=4,147)	Surveillance data, weekly	Pearson	All ages RSV: 0.56a (0), 0.60a (1w), 0.59a (2w), 0.57a (3w), 0.55a (4w) IFV: 0.40a (0), 0.41a (1w), 0.34a (2w), 0.33a (3w), 0.26a (4w) (correlations were stronger in ≥18y than <18y
					11		
			For peer revie	ew only - http://bn	njopen.bmj.com/site/	/about/guideli	nes.xhtml

	Study	Study Period	Population	VARI	PD (n of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Correlation Method	Correlation Coefficients (time lag)
-	Watson et al. 2006 ³³	2000 (May– Oct)	all ages New South Wales, Australia	IFV RSV PIV	IPD (n=681)	Surveillance data, weekly	Pearson	<pre><18y IFV: not significant RSV: 0.58a PIV: -0.40c ≥18y IFV: not significant RSV: not significant PIV: not significant RSV or IFV: 0.48c</pre>
8	Time lag indic	cates the	time difference	between prece	eding VARI and sub	sequent PD incidence	e.	
9	Abbreviations	s: ADV, ad	denovirus; EV, e	nterovirus; IFV	, influenza virus; IP	D, invasive pneumoc	occal disease;	m, month(s); MPV, metapneumovirus; PB,
0	nneumococc	al bactera	emia: PD pneu	mococcal disea	se PIV parainflue	nza virus [.] PM pneun	nococcal menii	ngitis; RSV, respiratory syncytial virus; RV,
	rhinovirus; V/							
-		init) that	acute respirator	y mection; w,	week(s); y, year(s).			
							ly (<i>P</i> <0.05); cor	relation coefficients ending with "a" were
2	Correlation co	oefficient	s in bold were s	statistically sign	ificant as originally	reported in the stud		relation coefficients ending with "a" were oni correction was deemed unnecessary;
2 3	Correlation co statistically si	oefficient gnificant	s in bold were s	i adjustment (F	ificant as originally 2< 0.05/number of	reported in the stud relevant tests) or wh	en the Bonfer	oni correction was deemed unnecessary;
2 3 4	Correlation co statistically si correlation co	pefficient gnificant pefficient:	s in bold were s	statistically sign ii adjustment (F o" did not have	ificant as originally < 0.05/number of enough informatio	reported in the stud relevant tests) or wh	en the Bonfer	oni correction was deemed unnecessary;
2 3 4	Correlation co statistically si correlation co	pefficient gnificant pefficient:	s in bold were s after Bonferron s ending with "k	statistically sign ii adjustment (F o" did not have	ificant as originally < 0.05/number of enough informatio	reported in the stud relevant tests) or wh	en the Bonfer	oni correction was deemed unnecessary;
2 3 4	Correlation co statistically si correlation co	pefficient gnificant pefficient:	s in bold were s after Bonferron s ending with "k	statistically sign ii adjustment (F o" did not have	ificant as originally < 0.05/number of enough informatio	reported in the stud relevant tests) or wh	en the Bonfer	oni correction was deemed unnecessary;
2 3 4	Correlation co statistically si correlation co	pefficient gnificant pefficient:	s in bold were s after Bonferron s ending with "k	statistically sign ii adjustment (F o" did not have	ificant as originally < 0.05/number of enough informatio	reported in the stud relevant tests) or wh on to apply the Bonfe	en the Bonfer	oni correction was deemed unnecessary;
2 3 4	Correlation co statistically si correlation co	pefficient gnificant pefficient:	s in bold were s after Bonferron s ending with "k	statistically sign ii adjustment (F o" did not have	ificant as originally < 0.05/number of enough informatio	reported in the stud relevant tests) or wh	en the Bonfer	oni correction was deemed unnecessary;
2 3 4	Correlation co statistically si correlation co	pefficient gnificant pefficient:	s in bold were s after Bonferron s ending with "k	statistically sign i adjustment (<i>P</i> o" did not have rroni adjustme	ificant as originally < 0.05/number of enough informatio nt.	reported in the stud relevant tests) or wh on to apply the Bonfe	en the Bonferi	roni correction was deemed unnecessary; n; correlation coefficients ending with "c" were

Page 13 of 57

BMJ Open

146 147	Regression analyses controlling for seasonal patterns Table 3 shows the summary of the 15 studies ^{11 13 14 16 18 22-24 26 32 34-38} that controlled for seasonal
148	patterns by regression analysis. Results were inconsistent among the studies. In all-age population
149	studies, preceding influenza infection was likely to be associated with IPD (12 studies ^{13 14 16 18 22-24 32 35-}
150	³⁸ reported an association and two studies ^{11 34} reported no association). According to two studies ^{23 24}
151	that reported age-stratified results, the association between influenza and IPD was more likely to
152	exist among older people than among young children. In terms of preceding RSV infection, four ^{14 24 34}
153	³⁷ out of five studies ^{14 23 24 34 37} observed an association of RSV with PD incidence. Specifically, one
154	study ¹⁴ found the association between RSV and IPD only existed among children <5 years. Studies
155	reporting other viruses such as ADV and PIV were sparse (two ^{14 23} and one ²³ studies, respectively).
156	Five studies ^{14 23 24 34 37} that reported two or more viruses demonstrated that the association differed
157	by the type of virus. Moreover, the association could differ among virus subtypes (e.g. influenza A vs
158	influenza B^{22} and PIV 1/2 vs PIV 3 ²³). Notably, there are other factors that could influence the
159	strength of the associations reported in these studies. For instance, the association could vary by
160	presentation of PD (invasive pneumococcal pneumonia, IPP vs npIPD ^{32 34 36} and PP vs pneumococcal
161	sepsis, PSe ³⁷); preceding VARI was more likely to be associated with the occurrence of pneumonia
162	than other clinical presentations. Additionally, the results from studies in Denmark, where
163	comorbidity status and pneumococcal serotype were available, demonstrated that influenza had a
164	greater influence on the incidence of low-invasiveness serotypes than medium- or high- invasiveness
165	among the low comorbidity group; among the high comorbidity group, the pattern was reversed. ^{35 36}

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Table 3. Summary of ecological studies controlling for seasonal patterns.

Study	Study Period	Population	VARI (unit used in model)	PD (number of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Statistical Methods	Covariates	RR [95% CI] (time lag)	AP [95% CI] (time lag)
Allard et al. 2012 ¹¹	1997– 2008	all ages Montreal, Canada	IFV (case)	IPD (n=2,920)	Notification data and sentinel surveillance data, weekly	Negative binomial regression	long-term trends and seasonal trends of IPD	All ages IFV A: 1.01 (0), 1.00 (1w), 1.00 (2w), 0.99 (3w), 1.00 (4w), 1.00 (5w) IFV B: 1.01 (0), 1.01 (1w), 1.00 (2w), 1.01 (3w), 0.99 (4w), 1.01 (5w)	
Burgos et al. 2015 ¹³	1996– 2012	≥18y Barcelona, Spain	IFV (IR per 1,000)	IPD (n=1,150)	Hospitalisation and surveillance lab data, monthly	Negative binomial regression	temperature	<u>≥18γ</u> IFV: 1.23a [1.03–1.47]	
Ciruela et al. 2016 ¹⁴	2006– 2012	all ages Catalonia, Spain	IFV RSV ADV (IR per 100,000)	IPD (n=8,044)	Microbiological reporting system, monthly	Negative binomial regression	temperature >1 7°C	All ages IFV: 1.26b [1.03–1.54] (0), 1.09 [0.87–1.36] (1m) RSV: 1.15 [0.89–1.48] (0), 1.81b [1.36–2.41] (1m) ADV: 1.58 [0.88–2.74] (0), 1.32 [0.68–2.42] (1m) $\leq 5y$ IFV: 1.16 [0.90–1.50] (0), 1.06 [0.80–1.42] (1m) RSV: 1.41 [1.00–1.97] (0), 2.57b [1.78–3.71] (1m) ADV: 2.47b [1.38–4.53] (0), 1.00 [0.59–1.68] (1m) (not significant in 5–64y or $\geq 65y$)	
						14			
			For pee	r review onl	ly - http://bmjop	en.bmj.com/	site/about/quide	lines.xhtml	

Study	Study Period	Population	VARI (unit used in model)	PD (number of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Statistical Methods	Covariates	RR [95% CI] (time lag)	AP [95% CI] (time lag)
Domenech de Cellès et al. 2017 ¹⁶	2000– 2014	all ages France	ILI (as a proxy for IFV)	IPD (n=64,542)	National surveillance system, weekly	Mixed-effect linear regression	seasonal trends of IPD		<u>All ages</u> ILI: median 4.9% across a study years (1w)
Grabowska et al. 2006 ¹⁸	1994– 2004	all ages Sweden	IFV (binary)	IPD (n=11,637)	Surveillance data, weekly	Negative binomial regression	yearly trends and seasonal trends of IPD	<u>All ages</u> IFV: 1.03 [0.93–1.15] (0), 1.11 [1.00–1.23] (1w), 1.11 [0.99–1.22] (2w), 1.14c [1.02–1.26] (3w), 1.12c [1.01–1.23] (4w)	<u>All ages</u> 6%c [1–12%] (3w)
Kuster et al. 2011 ²²	1995– 2009	all ages Toronto/ Peel area, Canada	IFV (100 cases)	IPD (n=6,191)	Population- based surveillance, weekly	Negative binomial regression	multi-year trends and seasonal trends of IPD, relative humidity, temperature, UV index	All ages IFV A&B: 1.09a [1.05– 1.14] (1w), 0.93c [0.89– 0.98] (3w) IFV A: identical to IFV A&B IFV B: not significant	
Murdoch et al. 2009 ²³	1995– 2006	all ages Christchurch, New Zealand	IFV RSV ADV PIV (binary)	IPD (n=737)	Surveillance data, monthly	Negative binomial regression	average daily temperature <10°C, PM10 >50µg/m ³ , days with rainfall >10, mean daily 9 am humidity >75%, mean daily sunshine >6h	All ages IFV: 1.38c [1.02–1.85] (0), 1.20 [0.91–1.58] (1m) RSV: 1.15 [0.87–1.52] (0), 0.90 [0.68–1.18] (1m) PIV 1/2: 1.04 [0.82–1.30] (0), 1.04 [0.84–1.29] (1m) PIV 3 outside IFV season: 1.64a [1.18–2.30] (0), 1.49c [1.07–2.08] (1m) ADV: 0.97 [0.78–1.20] (0), 1.26c [1.02–1.54] (1m) (similar in 5–65y, >65y; not significant in <5y)	
						15			

ages IFV gland and RSV gles, UK (case)	IPD (n=71,333)	Analysis Surveillance data, weekly	Negative binomial regression	weekly temperature or monthly hours of sunshine (separately in models; results were similar)		All ages, 0-4y, 5-14y, 15-64y, ≥65y controlling for temperature, multiplicative model IFV: 5.6%b [0.2-23.8%], -0.4% [-1.8-0.0%], 2.9%c [0.0- 13.6%], 1.8%c [0.1-7.4%], 3.2%b [0.0-14.7%] RSV: 2.9%b [0.1-14.2%], 1.4%d [0.0-6.9%], 5.9%b [0.0-27.6%] 14.5%b [0.0-52.7%], 7.9%b
						[0.0–27.4%] (no significant results in time lag analyses)
ages VARI (IR) nce	PM (n=1,383)	Surveillance data, weekly	Poisson regression using generalised estimating equations approach	seasonal trends of PM	<u>All ages</u> regression parameter: 19.4c 23.1a (1w) 23.9a (2w)	
ages IFV (positive percentage)	IPD (IPP, npIPD; n=21,239)	Surveillance data, weekly	Negative binomial regression	seasonal trends and linear trends of IPP		Northeast, <u>all ages</u> IFV-IPP: 4.9%c [4.5–5.3%] (1w South, <u>all ages</u> IFV-IPP: 5.4%b [5.0–5.9%] (1w West, <u>all ages</u> IFV-IPP: 5.2%c [4.8–6.0%] (1w (not significant for IFV-npIPD)
n	ce VARI (IR) ges IFV (positive	ce VARI (IR) (n=1,383) ce IFV (positive percentage) IPD (IPP, npIPD;	ce VARI (IR) (n=1,383) data, weekly ges IFV (positive npIPD; data, weekly	ce VARI (IR) PM Surveillance generalised (n=1,383) data, weekly estimating equations approach IPD (IPP, npIPD; data, weekly binomial	ges VARI (IR) PM Surveillance generalised seasonal trends ce VARI (IR) (n=1,383) data, weekly generalised of PM ges IFV (positive percentage) IPD (IPP, npIPD; Surveillance Negative seasonal trends	ges VARI (IR) PM Surveillance (n=1,383) generalised data, weekly seasonal trends estimating equations approach 19.4c ges IFV (positive percentage) IPD (IPP, npIPD; Surveillance data weekly Negative binomial seasonal trends and linear 19.4c

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Study	Study Period	Population	VARI (unit used in model)	PD (number of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Statistical Methods	Covariates	RR [95% CI] (time lag)	AP [95% Cl] (time lag)
Weinberger et al. 2014 ³⁴	1996– 2012	<7y Navajo/White Mountain Apache population, US	Bronchiolitis (IR, as a proxy for RSV) IFV (IR)	IPD (IPP, npIPD; n=496)	4 community- based studies, monthly	Poisson regression	pneumococcal carriage prevalence, seasonal trends of IPD, PCV periods		<pre><7y Bronchiolitis-PP: 15.5%b [1.8 26.1%] Bronchiolitis-npIPD: 8.0% [-4.8–19.3%] (not significant for IFV)</pre>
Weinberger et al. 2013 ³⁵	1977– 2007	≥40y Denmark	ILI (case, as a proxy for IFV)	IPP (n=8,308)	Surveillance data + nationwide general practice reports, weekly	Poisson regression	seasonal trends of IPP, dummy variable for week 1,2,3,51,52 and its interaction with ILI		 ≥40y, low comorbidity and losserotype invasiveness ILI: 17.9%a [13.6–21.9%] (1w ≥40y, low comorbidity and high serotype invasiveness ILI: 6.7%a [3.8–11.7%] (1w) ≥40y, medium/high comorbidity and low serotype invasiveness ILI: 1.3% [-1.6–5.4%] (1w) ≥40y, medium/high comorbidity and high serotype invasiveness ILI: 1.3% [-1.6–5.4%] (1w) ≥40y, medium/high comorbidity and high serotype invasiveness ILI: 8.9%a [6.6–11.8%] (1w)
						17			

Meinberger et 1977- all ages ILI (case, as a proxy for npIPD; n=13,882) ILI (case, as a proxy for npIPD; n=13,882) seasonal trends ILI-IPD: 0.3% [-8.4-9.7%] (1w) ILI-IPD: 0.3% [-8.4-9.7%] (1w) iLI-IPD: 0.3% [-8.4-9.7%] (1w) iLI-IPD: 0.3% [-8.4-9.7%] (1w) iLI-IPD: 0.3% [-8.4-9.7%] (1w) Al. 2014 ³⁶ 2007 Denmark ILI (case, as a proxy for npIPD; n=13,882) nationwide general practice reports, weekly variable for week (1w) ILI-IPD: 7.6%a [5.1-11.6%] with ILI Yu Yu Yu Yu ILI-IPD: 6.9%a [1.8-12.8%] (1w) Yu Yu Yu ILI-IPD: 6.2%a [4.3-9.3%] (1w) Yu Yu Yu Yu	Study	Study Period	Population	VARI (unit used in model)	PD (number of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Statistical Methods	Covariates	RR [95% CI] (time lag)	AP [95% CI] (time lag)
18	Weinberger et al. 2014 ³⁶			ILI (case, as a proxy for	IPD (IPP, npIPD;	Surveillance data + nationwide general practice	regression	of IPD, dummy variable for week 1,2,3,51,52 and its interaction with ILI		ILI-IPD: 9.9%a [6.0–13.0%] (1w) ILI-IPP: 11.2%a [6.5–14.8%] (1w) ILI-npIPD: 6.6% [-1.2–14.3%] (1w) 15–39y, medium/high comorbidity ILI-IPD: 0.3% [-8.4–9.7%] (1w) ILI-IPD: 0.3% [-8.4–9.7%] (1w) ILI-IPD: 0.3% [-8.4–9.7%] (1w) ILI-IPD: 0.3% [-8.4–9.7%] (1w) ILI-IPD: 7.6%a [5.1–11.6%] (1w) 240y, low comorbidity ILI-IPD: 7.6%a [5.1–11.6%] (1w) ILI-IPD: 6.9%a [1.8–12.8%] (1w) ILI-IPD: 6.9%a [4.3–9.3%] (1w) 240y, medium/high comorbidity ILI-IPD: 6.2%a [4.3–9.3%] (1w) ILI-IPD: 6.5%a [4.4–10.1%] (1w)
							18			

	Study	Study Period	Population	VARI (unit used in model)	PD (number of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Statistical Methods	Covariates	RR [95% CI] (time lag)	AP [95% CI] (time lag)
	Weinberger et al. 2015 ³⁷	1992– 2009	<2y 36 states in US	IFV RSV (IR)	PD (PP, PSe; n=17,404)	State inpatient databases, weekly	Poisson regression	seasonal trends of PD, PCV periods, IFV or RSV, state	<u>0–2m, 3–11m, 0–11m,</u> <u>12–23m</u> RSV-PP: 1.42b [1.30– 1.55], 1.24b [1.17–1.33], 1.23b [1.19–1.30], 1.12b [1.09–1.18]	0-2m, 3-11m, 0-11m, 12-23m IFV-PP: 2.1% [-4.5-1.4%], 2.2%a [0.1-3.4%], 0.6% [-0.9- 1.4%], 3.2%a [1.7-4.7%] RSV-PP:35.7%a [27.9-42.7%], 20.0%a [14.7-24.8%], 20.3%a [17.4-25.1%], 10.1%a [7.6- 13.9%] IFV-PSe: 0.7% [-1.1-2.2%], -2.7%a [-3.71.7%], -0.6% [-1.4-0.3%], 1.9%a [1.1-2.6%] RSV-PSe: 15.0%a [13.1-17.1%] 0.1% [-4.9-5.0%], 7.2%a [5.3- 9.0%], 3.8%a [2.5-5.2%]
	Zhou et al. 2012 ³⁸	1994– 2005	all ages Atlanta, US	IFV RSV (positive percentage)	IPP (n=5,683)	Surveillance data, weekly	Negative binomial regression (comparison between models with and without IFV and RSV)	temperature, sunshine, precipitation	p values for the likelihood ratio test were <0.05 for 5 of 11 influenza seasons: 1994–95, 1996–97, 1998– 99, 2003–04, 2004–05; after Bonferroni adjustment association was significant for 3 of 11 influenza seasons: 1996– 97, 2003–04, 2004–05.	
167	Time lag indi	cates the	e time differen	ce between \	/ARI and su	bsequent PD in	cidence.			
168	Abbreviation	s: ADV, a	adenovirus; AP	, attributable	percentag	e; CI, confidence	e interval; IFV,	influenza virus;	h, hour(s); ILI, influenza	-like illness; IPD, invasive
169	pneumococc	al diseas	e; IPP, invasive	e pneumococ	cal pneumo	onia; IR, inciden	ce rate; npIPD	, non-pneumoni	c invasive pneumococca	l disease; PCV,
							19			
				For peer	r review onl	y - http://bmjop	oen.bmj.com/s	ite/about/guide	lines.xhtml	
		ອາດາສ .າຂ	ang ya tizuz ,ei							Open: first published as 10.

1 2		
3		
4 5 6	170	pneumococcal conjugate vaccine; PD, pneumococcal disease; PIV, parainfluenza virus; PP, pneumococcal pneumonia; PSe, pneumococcal sepsis; RR,
7 8	171	relative risk; RSV, respiratory syncytial virus; UV index, clear-sky ultraviolet index; VARI, viral acute respiratory infection; w, week(s); y, year(s).
9 10	172	Relative risk or attributable percentage in bold were statistically significant as originally reported in the study (P<0.05); relative risk or attributable
11 12	173	percentage ending with "a" were statistically significant after Bonferroni adjustment (P<0.05/number of relevant tests) or when the Bonferroni correction
13 14	174	was deemed unnecessary, those ending with "b" did not have enough information to apply the Bonferroni correction; relative risk or attributable
15 16	175	was deemed unnecessary, those ending with "b" did not have enough information to apply the Bonferroni correction; relative risk or attributable percentage ending with "c" were not statistically significant after Bonferroni adjustment.
17 18	176	
19 20		
21 22		
23		
24 25		
26		
27 28		
29		
30 31		
32		
33 34		
35		
36 37		
38		
39 40		
40 41		20
42		20
43 44		
44 45		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml
46 47	.tr	BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyrigh

177	Studies	utilising	other	analyses
-----	---------	-----------	-------	----------

178 Seven ecological studies^{15 16 19 22 26 28 31} utilised other analytical methods (**Table 4**). Except for studies

by Hendriks et al.¹⁹ and Toschke et al.³¹, all studies reported an association between VARI and PD.

180 Table 4. Summary of ecological studies utilising other methods.

Study	Study Period	Population	VARI	PD (n of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Methods	Main findings
Dangor et al. 2014 ¹⁵	2005– 2008	<15y Soweto, South Africa	IFV	IPD (n=636)	Hospitalisati on and surveillance laboratory data, monthly	X-11 seasonal adjustment method to retain seasonal components. Peak timing compared by time series graph.	IFV peak in May– Jul, followed by IPD (Aug–Oct); no correlation analysis results reported
Domenech de Cellès et al. 2017 ¹⁶	2000– 2014	all ages France	ILI (as a proxy for IFV)	IPD (n=64,54 2)	National surveillance system, weekly	Correlation analysis of waveforms of ILI and IPD	Correlation of peak timing of ILI and IPD peak 2: 0.42 [0.04-0.66]; correlation of total cases of ILI and IPD: 0.31 [0.03-0.56]
Hendriks et al. 2017 ¹⁹	2004– 2014	all ages Netherlan ds	ILI (as a proxy for IFV)	IPD (n=6,572)	Surveillance data, weekly	cross- correlations of the time series model (SARIMA) residuals	no significant cross- correlations observed

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

BMJ Open

1 2	
3 4	
5 6 7	
8	
9 10	
11	
12 13 14	
14 15	
16 17	
17 18	
19	
20 21	
22 23	
24	
25 26	
27 28	
29	
30 31	
32	
33 34	
35 36	
37	
38 39	
40	
41 42	
43 44	
45	
46 47	
48 49	
50	
51 52	
53	
54 55	
56 57	
58	
59 60	

1

Study	Study Period	Population	VARI	PD (n of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Methods	Main findings
Kuster et al. 2011 ²²	1995– 2009	all ages Toronto/ Peel area, Canada	IFV	IPD (n=6,191)	Population- based surveillance, weekly	Spearman correlation for phase and amplitude between IFV and IPD; Granger methods to test whether influenza predicted IPD; Case-crossover analysis to evaluate short- term associations	Phase and amplitude between IFV and IPD not correlated; Granger test of IFV causing IPD: <i>P</i> <0.001; case-crossover OR: 1.10[1.02– 1.18] at 1w lag
Opatowski et al. 2013 ²⁶	2001– 2004	all ages France	VARI	PM (n=1,383)	Surveillance data, weekly	Mathematic model of pneumococcus transmission, to estimate the interaction parameters between VARI and PM	Factor of VARI on pneumococcus acquisition or transmissibility: 8.7[4.6–14.4]; factor of VARI on pathogenicity: 92[28–361]
Shrestha et al. 2013 ²⁸	1989– 2009	all ages Illinois, US	IFV	PP (n not known)	Hospital data, weekly (Dataset I from 1989 to 1997, dataset II from 2000 to 2013)	Mathematic model of pneumococcus transmission, to estimate the interaction parameters between VARI and PP	Factor of IFV on PP susceptibility: dataset I 115[70–200], dataset II 85[30– 160]

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Page 23 of 57

BMJ Open

udy
ischke et 2008 ³¹

182 PM, pneumococcal meningitis; PP, pneumococcal pneumonia; VARI, viral acute respiratory infection;

183 w, week(s); y, year(s).

184 Discussion

In our review, we summarised population-based studies that evaluated the association of seasonal VARI and subsequent PD. To our knowledge, this is the first review that summarises the methodology and findings of existing epidemiological studies on this topic. We found that reported associations between VARI and subsequent PD were inconsistent among the 28 included studies. Only three studies^{17 25 29} analysed the association using individual patient data. The two cohort studies^{17 29} did not account for the shared risk factors between VARI and PD that influenced their seasonality, substantially limiting the inferences that can be made from these data while the case-control study²⁵ was limited by its small sample size (n case=13). In ecological studies, only 16^{11 13 14 16 18 19 22-24 26 32 34-38} of the 25^{11-16 18-24 26-28 30-38} ecological studies accounted for seasonal patterns. In these studies, we found that influenza and/or RSV infections were likely to be associated with the subsequent occurrence of PD. For influenza, the association was stronger among younger populations compared to older adults^{23 24} while the pattern was reversed for RSV.¹⁴ Data from multiple studies suggested that virus type (five studies^{14 23 24 34 37}) and subtype (two studies^{22 23}),

198	comorbidity status (two studies ^{35 36}) and pneumococcal serotype invasiveness (one study ³⁵) could
199	influence the association. However, these 16 ecological studies had various population
200	characteristics (e.g. age, comorbidity, immunity status), PD datasets, VARI datasets and analytical
201	methods. As such, heterogeneity among the studies, along with their ecological nature, limits the
202	amount of valid inferences that can be made from the data (as summarised above).
203	Nevertheless, these studies provide important clues for the potential factors related to the
204	association between VARI and subsequent PD, and thus could help with the conception and design
205	of future studies. Ideally, in order to understand whether a particular preceding VARI can predispose
206	an individual to PD, a prospective cohort study that monitors each individual for VARI and
207	pneumococcal infection would be utilised, allowing analyses at both individual and population levels.
208	However, such a design would not be feasible or affordable as inter alia pneumococcal infections are
209	rare. Alternatively, utilisation of large-scale routine health data and reliable data linkage (through
210	unique individual identifiers) from sources such as surveillance data and hospitalisation datasets may
211	be feasible in many industrialised countries. An example of such data linkage in our review is the
212	study by Stensballe and colleagues ²⁹ that linked information from four Danish population-based
213	registries. While the authors conducted individual-level analysis, the results were based on cases
214	tested for both the presence of respiratory viruses and pneumococcal infection. The true number of
215	VARI-associated PD cases is likely to be significantly higher due to incomplete testing of cases; the
216	untested viral-pneumococcal cases could represent a crucial source of selection bias. Community-
217	based active surveillance can likely address the issue of missing cases but such surveillance would be
218	labour intensive and less cost-effective to conduct. Another option is a case-control study, which is
219	affordable and practical, but not without its limitations. In addition to challenges in designing such
220	studies, defining the history of VARI is likely to be inaccurate since the timing of viral serology may
221	be less accurate (information bias). ²⁷ In the case-control study by O'Brien and colleagues, ²⁵ the
222	authors used influenza-strain specific convalescent serology as evidence for preceding influenza
223	infection. The authors also conducted telephone interviews to investigate ILI history but they did not
	24

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Page 25 of 57

1

59

60

BMJ Open

2		
3	224	mention whether interviewers and interviewees were blind to case or control status. Moreover, the
4 5	225	value of this case-control study is limited by its very small sample size (n case = 13).
6 7	226	Compared with individual patient data based studies, ecological studies are more feasible, and
8 9 10	227	thus the most common study design included in our review (25/28). However, there are some
10 11 12	228	caveats when interpreting results from ecological studies. First, causality can never be inferred from
13 14	229	such studies. Second, the results should be interpreted at a population level and cannot be
15 16	230	generalised to the individual level. Since ecological studies used data aggregated into broad
17 18	231	categories, the potential biases introduced by the aggregation should be taken into account. For
19 20	232	instance, while 16 out of 25 ecological studies used weekly data, others used fortnightly or monthly
21 22	233	data. This may lead to misclassification as the time window of the association of VARI on PD
23 24	234	susceptibility can be as short as one week. ^{39 40} Moreover, data from different sources in ecological
25 26	235	studies should represent the same population.
27 28	236	Apart from the study design, one further challenge of analysing the association is accounting for
29 30	237	the influence of seasonal factors of VARI and PD (confounding). Both VARI and PD have similar
31 32	238	seasonal patterns, and thus are likely to correlate as indicated by the correlation results from
33 34 35	239	ecological studies. The increased risk of PD during an epidemic season could be caused by VARI or by
36 37	240	seasonal risk factors or by both. In the present review, 11 studies ^{12 15 17 20 21 27-31 33} did not attempt to
38 39	241	control for seasonal confounders, likely leading to biased estimations of the association. For example,
40 41	242	the study by Edwards and colleagues ¹⁷ reported a relative risk as high as 112.5 when not adjusting
42 43	243	any seasonal factors. One way to address this problem in such studies would be to match the
44 45	244	individuals with the onset timing of pneumococcal infection, keeping the risk of PD comparable
46 47	245	between VARI cases and non-VARI cases; for ecological studies, regression analysis adding seasonal
48 49	246	terms or climatic factors (such as temperature and humidity), or cross-correlation analysis of time
50 51	247	series controlling for seasonal patterns could be considered.
52 53	248	Our review suggests that the association of VARI and subsequent PD could vary by virus type ^{14 23 24}
54 55	249	^{34 35} and even by subtype ^{22 23} . Studies using combinations of viral infections such as all virus, influenza
56 57		
58 50		25

	250	+ RSV, non-influenza, or non-RSV could give biased estimations of the association. However, it is not
	251	always practical to analyse the association by virus type. In ecological studies, different types of
	252	viruses might co-circulate and thus be highly correlated in incidence, making it difficult to determine
)	253	the role for each virus. In terms of PD, most studies used IPD as the outcome of interest. However,
2 2	254	studies that categorised IPD into IPP and npIPD found that the association was more pronounced in
3 1	255	IPP than in npIPD. ^{32 34 36} A similar finding, that the association was stronger in PP than PSe, was
5	256	reported in another study. ³⁷ These results suggest VARI is more likely to be associated with
7 3	257	pneumonic pneumococcal infections than non-pneumonic infections. In our review, we excluded
))	258	studies using information other than clinical diagnosis as a proxy for PD (e.g. prescription data and
 <u>2</u>	259	carriage data). Pneumococcal carriage could have a fundamental role in the transmission and
3 1 -	260	incidence of PD. ⁴¹ In a study analysing the impact of pneumococcal carriage and viral activity,
5	261	Weinberger and colleagues ³⁴ found npIPD was associated with carriage prevalence, whereas IPP was
3	262	associated with bronchiolitis (as a proxy for RSV). The authors also proposed that preceding VARI
) 	263	increased susceptibility but did not enhance transmission (indicated by carriage prevalence) in
2 3	264	children. However, more studies are needed to confirm these findings.
1 5	265	The association could also vary by population characteristics. According to two studies that
5 7	266	displayed age-stratified results, ^{23 24} the association of influenza and subsequent IPD was more likely
3 9	267	to exist among older people than among young children. Studies by Weinberger et al. ^{35 36} gauged the
)	268	association in different comorbidity and pneumococcal serotype groups among Denmark
3	269	populations. The results showed that influenza had a stronger impact on the incidence of low-
+ 5 -	270	invasiveness serotypes than medium- or high- invasiveness ones in the low comorbidity group, while
2 7 2	271	the pattern reversed in the high comorbidity group. Another study that analysed clinical records of
)	272	919 patients with PP found that infrequently colonising pneumococcal serotypes were more likely to
2 1 2	273	cause PP after preceding VARI, particularly in patients with immunodeficiency or chronic lung
3 1	274	diseases. ⁴² These findings suggest the need for future studies to analyse the association by age group,
5	275	pneumococcal serotype and comorbidity status. Moreover, the recent introduction of pneumococcal
7 3		26
)		For peer review only - http://bmionen.hmi.com/cite/about/quidelines.yhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

59

60

BMJ Open

1		
2 3	276	vaccines has brought changes in the incidence of serotype-specific PD, ⁴³ making the association of
4 5	277	VARI and PD more complicated to understand. As a result, future studies should consider the
6 7	278	possible serotype-specific influence that pneumococcal vaccines have on both individual immunity
8 9 10	279	and herd immunity when analysing the association.
10 11 12	280	In addition to the factors discussed above, additional factors may influence the estimates of the
13 14	281	association. The first is the change over time in the methodology of data collection, including
15 16	282	changes in test method or diagnosis, clinical practice and health-seeking behaviour. The second is
17 18	283	the possible delay in measurement, which happened most often in passive hospital-based studies.
19 20	284	Thirdly, for ecological studies using aggregated data, "holiday spikes" could occur due to more social
21 22	285	gatherings; ⁴⁴ besides, weekends and holidays might influence timely tests or diagnosis as well as the
23 24	286	health-seeking behaviour of patients.
25 26	287	We found many studies tended to conduct multiple statistical tests using different subgroups and
27 28	288	time periods (e.g. age group, virus, time lag between VARI and PD) without specifying the primary
29 30	289	study question a priori or making proper statistical adjustments to account for multiple testing. This
31 32 33	290	could give rise to an increased risk of reporting false positive results. In this review, we applied
33 34 35	291	Bonferroni corrections to adjust for the multiple tests where deemed necessary. Since the
36 37	292	Bonferroni method is conservative and we are unable to adjust for studies where <i>P</i> values were not
38 39	293	given, the adjustment in our review is intended for readers' reference and as caveats for future
40 41	294	studies.
42 43	295	Given the substantial burden of VARI across the world, ¹ even a modest association between VARI
44 45	296	and subsequent PD could lead to a substantial burden of disease in terms of VARI-related PD cases. If
46 47	297	proper anti-bacterial interventions could be applied to those with higher risk of PD due to a
48 49	298	preceding VARI, subsequent pneumococcal infections could be prevented. The interventions would
50 51	299	be more effective / better targeted if we could estimate the risk (i.e. the strength of association)
52 53	300	according to timing of infection by week/month of a year, age, comorbidity status, virus type and
54 55 56		
56 57		
58 50		27

301	status of immunity. In turn, understanding the association between VARI and subsequent
302	pneumococcal infection can help evaluate the full impact of viral vaccine programs.
303	In conclusion, the role of seasonal VARI on subsequent PD incidence remains controversial in
304	population-based studies. Nevertheless, these studies provide valuable information and can help
305	with the conception of future well-designed studies. Future work could explore the association by
306	timing of infection, age, comorbidity status, virus type, pneumococcal serotype and presentation,
307	and thus would identify potentially susceptible populations with VARI for preventive interventions.
308	Supplementary Materials
309	Table S1. Summary of findings from animal and in vitro studies.
310	Table S2. Summary of methodologies utilised in the included studies (n=28).
311	Text S1. Search strategy
312	File S1. Quality assessment of included studies
313	File S2. PRISMA checklist
314	File S3. Protocol registered in PROSPERO
315	Contributors: HN and HC conceived the study. YL did the literature search and reviewed the articles.
316	YL and MP extracted and analysed the data independently with oversight from HN and HC. YL
317	drafted the manuscript. MP, HN and HC critically reviewed the manuscript. All authors read and
318	approved the final draft of the manuscript.
319	Competing interests: none declared.
320	Data sharing statement: Data extraction sheets are available in the Edinburgh DataShare repository,
321	http://dx.doi.org/10.7488/ds/2047.
322	Acknowledgement: YL is supported by a scholarship from the China Scholarship Council.
323	Funding: This research received no specific grant from any funding agency.
324	
	28
	For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

1 2 3		REFERENCES
4 5		
6	325	1. Wang H, Naghavi M, Allen C, et al. Global, regional, and national life expectancy, all-cause
7 8	326	mortality, and cause-specific mortality for 249 causes of death, 1980-2013;2015: a systematic
9 10	327	analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2015. The Lancet 2016;388(10053):1459-544.
11	328	2. O'Brien KL, Wolfson LJ, Watt JP, et al. Burden of disease caused by Streptococcus pneumoniae in
12 13	329	children younger than 5 years: global estimates. Lancet 2009;374(9693):893-902.
14	330	3. Drijkoningen JJC, Rohde GGU. Pneumococcal infection in adults: burden of disease. Clinical
15 16	331	Microbiology and Infection 2014;20:45-51.
17	332	4. McCullers JA. Insights into the interaction between influenza virus and pneumococcus. Clin
18 19	333	Microbiol Rev 2006;19(3):571-82.
20	334	5. Chien Y-W, Klugman KP, Morens DM. Bacterial Pathogens and Death during the 1918 Influenza
21 22	335	Pandemic. N Engl J Med 2009;361(26):2582-83.
23	336	6. Fleming-Dutra KE, Taylor T, Link-Gelles R, et al. Effect of the 2009 influenza A(H1N1) pandemic on
24 25	337	invasive pneumococcal pneumonia. J Infect Dis 2013;207(7):1135-43.
26	338	7. Launes C, Garcia-Garcia JJ, Trivino M, et al. Respiratory viruses, such as 2009 H1N1 influenza virus,
27 28	339	could trigger temporal trends in serotypes causing pneumococcal disease. Clin Microbiol Infect
29 30	340	2014;20(12):O1088-90.
31	341	8. Nelson GE, Gershman KA, Swerdlow DL, et al. Invasive pneumococcal disease and pandemic
32 33	342	(H1N1) 2009, Denver, Colorado, USA. Emerg Infect Dis 2012;18(2):208-16.
34	343	9. Pedro-Botet ML, Burgos J, Lujan M, et al. Impact of the 2009 influenza A H1N1 pandemic on
35 36	344	invasive pneumococcal disease in adults. Scand J Infect Dis 2014;46(3):185-92.
37	345	10. Weinberger DM, Simonsen L, Jordan R, et al. Impact of the 200 <mark>9 influ</mark> enza pandemic on
38 39	346	pneumococcal pneumonia hospitalizations in the United States. J Infect Dis 2012;205(3):458-65.
40	347	11. Allard R, Couillard M, Pilon P, et al. Invasive bacterial infections following influenza: a time-series
41 42	348	analysis in Montreal, Canada, 1996-2008. Influenza other respi 2012;6(4):268-75.
43	349	12. Ampofo K, Bender J, Sheng X, et al. Seasonal invasive pneumococcal disease in children: role of
44 45	350	preceding respiratory viral infection. Pediatrics 2008;122(2):229-37.
46 47	351	13. Burgos J, Larrosa MN, Martinez A, et al. Impact of influenza season and environmental factors on
48	352	the clinical presentation and outcome of invasive pneumococcal disease. Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect
49 50	353	Dis 2015;34(1):177-86.
51	354	14. Ciruela P, Broner S, Izquierdo C, et al. Invasive pneumococcal disease rates linked to
52 53	355	meteorological factors and respiratory virus circulation (Catalonia, 2006-2012). BMC Public Health
54	356	2016;16(400).
55 56		
57		
58 59		29
60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

2 3	357	15. Dangor Z, Izu A, Moore DP, et al. Temporal association in hospitalizations for tuberculosis,
4	358	invasive pneumococcal disease and influenza virus illness in South African children. PLoS ONE
5 6	359	2014;9(3):e91464.
7 8	360	16. Domenech de Cellès M, Arduin H, Varon E, et al. Characterizing and Comparing the Seasonality of
9	361	Influenza-Like Illnesses and Invasive Pneumococcal Diseases Using Seasonal Waveforms. Am J
10 11	362	Epidemiol 2017:kwx336-kwx36.
12	363	17. Edwards LJ, Markey PG, Cook HM, et al. The relationship between influenza and invasive
13 14	364	pneumococcal disease in the Northern Territory, 2005-2009. Med J Aust 2011;194(4):207.
15 16	365	18. Grabowska K, Hogberg L, Penttinen P, et al. Occurrence of invasive pneumococcal disease and
16 17	366	number of excess cases due to influenza. BMC Infect Dis 2006;6:58.
18 19	367	19. Hendriks W, Boshuizen H, Dekkers A, et al. Temporal cross-correlation between influenza-like
20	368	illnesses and invasive pneumococcal disease in The Netherlands. Influenza and other Respiratory
21 22	369	Viruses 2017;11(2):130-37.
23	370	20. Jansen AG, Sanders EA, A VDE, et al. Invasive pneumococcal and meningococcal disease:
24 25	371	association with influenza virus and respiratory syncytial virus activity? Epidemiol Infect
26 27	372	2008;136(11):1448-54.
28	373	21. Kim PE, Musher DM, Glezen WP, et al. Association of invasive pneumococcal disease with season,
29 30	374	atmospheric conditions, air pollution, and the isolation of respiratory viruses. Clin Infect Dis
31 32	375	1996;22(1):100-6.
32 33	376	22. Kuster SP, Tuite AR, Kwong JC, et al. Evaluation of coseasonality of influenza and invasive
34 35	377	pneumococcal disease: results from prospective surveillance. PLoS Med 2011;8(6):e1001042.
36	378	23. Murdoch DR, Jennings LC. Association of respiratory virus activity and environmental factors with
37 38	379	the incidence of invasive pneumococcal disease. J Infect 2009;58(1):37-46.
39	380	24. Nicoli EJ, Trotter CL, Turner KM, et al. Influenza and RSV make a modest contribution to invasive
40 41	381	pneumococcal disease incidence in the UK. J Infect 2013;66(6):512-20.
42 43	382	25. O'Brien KL, Walters MI, Sellman J, et al. Severe pneumococcal pneumonia in previously healthy
44	383	children: the role of preceding influenza infection. Clin Infect Dis 2000;30(5):784-9.
45 46	384	26. Opatowski L, Varon E, Dupont C, et al. Assessing pneumococcal meningitis association with viral
47	385	respiratory infections and antibiotics: insights from statistical and mathematical models. Proc Biol Sci
48 49	386	2013;280(1764):20130519.
50 51	387	27. Peltola V, Heikkinen T, Ruuskanen O, et al. Temporal association between rhinovirus circulation
52	388	in the community and invasive pneumococcal disease in children. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2011;30(6):456-
53 54	389	61.
55		
56 57		
58 59		30

Page 31 of 57

1

BMJ Open

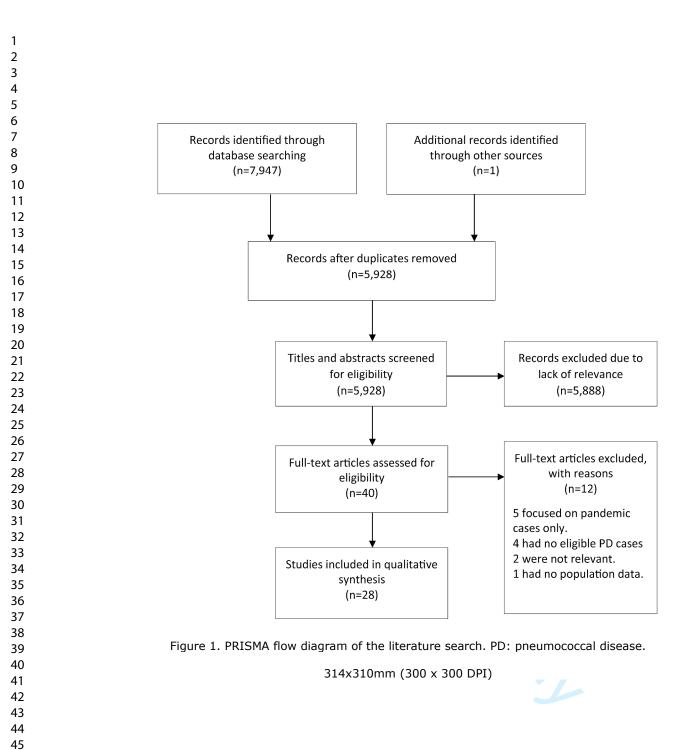
2		
3	390	28. Shrestha S, Foxman B, Weinberger DM, et al. Identifying the interaction between influenza and
4 5	391	pneumococcal pneumonia using incidence data. Sci Transl Med 2013;5(191):191ra84.
6	392	29. Stensballe LG, Hjuler T, Andersen A, et al. Hospitalization for respiratory syncytial virus infection
7 8	393	and invasive pneumococcal disease in Danish children aged <2 years: a population-based cohort
9	394	study. Clin Infect Dis 2008;46(8):1165-71.
10 11	395	30. Talbot TR, Poehling KA, Hartert TV, et al. Seasonality of invasive pneumococcal disease: temporal
12 13	396	relation to documented influenza and respiratory syncytial viral circulation. Am J Med
14	397	2005;118(3):285-91.
15 16	398	31. Toschke AM, Arenz S, von Kries R, et al. No temporal association between influenza outbreaks
17	399	and invasive pneumococcal infections. Arch Dis Child 2008;93(3):218-20.
18 19	400	32. Walter ND, Taylor TH, Shay DK, et al. Influenza circulation and the burden of invasive
20	401	pneumococcal pneumonia during a non-pandemic period in the United States. Clin Infect Dis
21 22	402	2010;50(2):175-83.
23 24	403	33. Watson M, Gilmour R, Menzies R, et al. The association of respiratory viruses, temperature, and
24 25	404	other climatic parameters with the incidence of invasive pneumococcal disease in Sydney, Australia.
26 27	405	Clin Infect Dis 2006;42(2):211-5.
28	406	34. Weinberger DM, Grant LR, Steiner CA, et al. Seasonal drivers of pneumococcal disease incidence:
29 30	407	impact of bacterial carriage and viral activity.[Erratum appears in Clin Infect Dis. 2014 Mar;58(6):908].
31	408	Clin Infect Dis 2014;58(2):188-94.
32 33	409	35. Weinberger DM, Harboe ZB, Viboud C, et al. Serotype-specific effect of influenza on adult
34 35	410	invasive pneumococcal pneumonia. J Infect Dis 2013;208(8):1274-80.
36	411	36. Weinberger DM, Harboe ZB, Viboud C, et al. Pneumococcal disease seasonality: incidence,
37 38	412	severity and the role of influenza activity. Eur Respir J 2014;43(3):833-41.
39	413	37. Weinberger DM, Klugman KP, Steiner CA, et al. Association between respiratory syncytial virus
40 41	414	activity and pneumococcal disease in infants: a time series analysis of US hospitalization data. PLoS
42	415	Med 2015;12(1):e1001776.
43 44	416	38. Zhou H, Haber M, Ray S, et al. Invasive pneumococcal pneumonia and respiratory virus co-
45	417	infections. Emerg Infect Dis 2012;18(2):294-7.
46 47	418	39. McCullers JA, Rehg JE. Lethal synergism between influenza virus and Streptococcus pneumoniae:
48 49	419	characterization of a mouse model and the role of platelet-activating factor receptor. J Infect Dis
50	420	2002;186(3):341-50.
51 52	421	40. Sun K, Metzger DW. Inhibition of pulmonary antibacterial defense by interferon-gamma during
53	422	recovery from influenza infection. Nat Med 2008;14(5):558-64.
54 55		
56		
57 58		31
59 60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

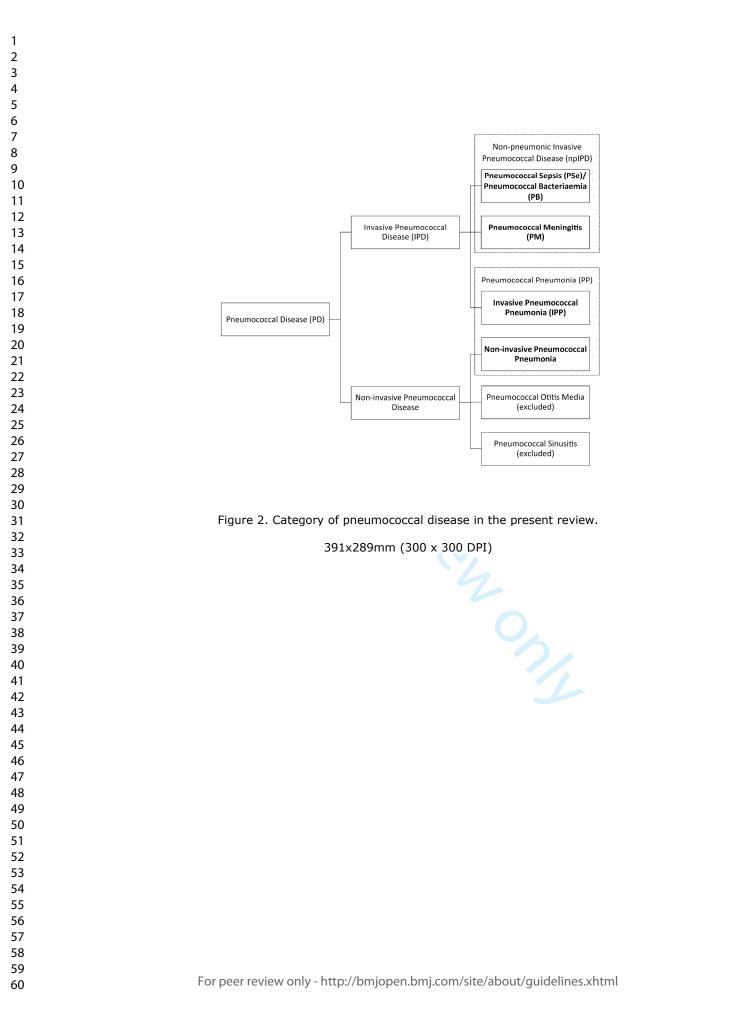
BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

BMJ Open

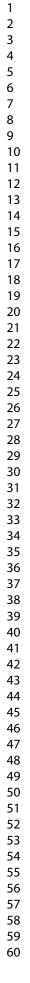
423	41. Simell B, Auranen K, Käyhty H, et al. The fundamental link between pneumococcal carriage and

- disease. Expert Rev Vaccines 2012;11(7):841-55.
 - 42. Song JY, Nahm MH, Cheong HJ, et al. Impact of preceding flu-like illness on the serotype
 - distribution of pneumococcal pneumonia. PLoS ONE 2014;9(4):e93477.
 - 43. Shiri T, Datta S, Madan J, et al. Indirect effects of childhood pneumococcal conjugate vaccination
 - a. ease: a s, J, Dowell SF, et al. Ho. 39;361(26):2584-85. on invasive pneumococcal disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. The Lancet Global Health
 - 2017;5(1):e51-e59.
 - 44. Walter ND, Taylor THJ, Dowell SF, et al. Holiday Spikes in Pneumococcal Disease among Older
 - Adults. N Engl J Med 2009;361(26):2584-85.





Study	Material	Exposure	Main findings
			On day 3 of pneumococcus challenge,
			pneumococcus numbers increased in the
	Miss	influenza A +	nasopharynx (50-fold, P=0.0002) and the
Diavatopoulos	Mice		lungs (300-fold, P=0.0005) in influenza A
et al. 2010 ¹	(n=~10 per	pneumococcus	group, compared with mock-treated group
	group)	(3d later)	transmission of pneumococcus between
			littermates was dependent on infection wit
			influenza A.
	Monolayers of		
Hament et al.	human		After RSV infection of the monolayers, an
	nasopharyngeal	RSV +	increased adherence (2–10 fold) was
2004 ²	cells and	pneumococcus	observed among all serotypes compared
	pneumocyte		with uninfected monolayers.
	type II cells		
		RSV +	At 24h of pneumococcus challenge, mice
Hament et al.	Mice		infected with RSV 0 or 4d before
2005 ³	(n=7 per group)	pneumococcus (0 or 4d later)	pneumococcus challenge had higher levels
			of bacteremia than control group.
Kukavica-	Mice	hMPV/	Pneumococcus numbers on day 7 of
Ibrulj et al.	(n=18 per	influenza A +	pneumococcus challenge: 5×10 ² CFU/lung i
2009 ⁴	group)	pneumococcus	mock infection, 10 ⁷ CFU/lung in hMPV grou
	5	(5d later)	and 10 ⁸ CFU/lung in influenza A group.



Main findings

Lungs of influenza-exposed mice

demonstrated greater colony counts 24h

Only mice infected with influenza A

demonstrated an 8% weight loss 72h

hMPV group and mock group did not.

following pneumococcus challenge while

and 48h following pneumococcus challenge.

2			
3 4 5	Study	Material	Exposure
5 6 7	LeVine et al.	Mice (n=3 per	influenza A +
8 9	2001 ⁵	group)	pneumococcus
10 11		0 17	(7d later)
12 13			hMPV/
14 15	Ludewick et	Mice (n=18 per	influenza A +
16 17 18	al. 2011 ⁶	group)	pneumococcus
19 20			(14d later)
21 22			
23 24			
25 26 27	McCullers et	Mice (n=20 per	influenza A +
27 28 29	al. 2002 ⁷	group)	pneumococcus
30 31	ui. 2002	Broab	(0 or 7d later)
32 33			
34 35			
36 37 38		Ferrets (n=5	influenza A +
39 40	McCullers et	per group) and	
41 42	al. 2010 ⁸	Mice (n=~5 per	pneumococcus
43 44		group)	(7d later)
45 46			
47 48 49	Channer		influenza A +
50 51	Sharma-	Mice (n=3–5	pneumococcus
52 53	Chawla et al.	per group)	T4, 19F or 7F
54 55	2016 ⁹		(7d later)
56 57			
58 59 60			

	60% of mice died 2–11d after
	pneumococcus challenge in influenza A
	group compared with 15% in mock group;
us	reversal of the order of challenge led to
-)	protection from influenza; challenge of
	influenza and pneumococcus on the same
	day led to 100% mortality.
	Prior influenza infection enhanced
us	pneumococcal transmission and disease; the
us	influenza-mediated effects were
	pneumococcal strain dependent.
	Pneumococcal coinfection during the acute
	phase of influenza A infection increased
us	degree of pneumonia and mortality for all
:	tested pneumococcal strains. However, the
	incidence and kinetics of systemic
	dissemination remained strain dependent.

Page 37 of 57

Study	Material	Exposure	Main findings
Smith et al. 2014 ¹⁰	Human ciliated respiratory epithelial cells and mice (n=10 per group)	RSV + pneumococcus	Following incubation with RSV, pneumococcus demonstrated a significant increase in the inflammatory response and bacterial adherence to human ciliated epithelial cultures and increased virulence in mice model.
Stark et al. 2006 ¹¹	Mice (n>12 per group)	RSV + pneumococcus (7d later)	Pneumococcus numbers at 24h of pneumococcus challenge: 7.45×10 ⁵ CFU/lung in RSV group, 5.9×10 ³ CFU/lung in mock group.

The number in brackets in the column Material refers to the number of animals observed under each experiment condition; number of animals used in transmission models (used by some studies) were not displayed.

Abbreviations: CFU, colony-forming units; d, day(s); h, hour(s); hMPV, human metapneumovirus;

RSV, respiratory syncytial virus.

Reference

1. Diavatopoulos DA, Short KR, Price JT, et al. Influenza A virus facilitates Streptococcus pneumoniae transmission and disease. Faseb J 2010;24(6):1789-98.

2. Hament J-M, Aerts PC, Fleer A, et al. Enhanced Adherence of Streptococcus pneumoniae to

Human Epithelial Cells Infected with Respiratory Syncytial Virus. Pediatr Res 2004;55(6):972-78.

3. Hament JM, Aerts PC, Fleer A, et al. Direct binding of respiratory syncytial virus to pneumococci: a phenomenon that enhances both pneumococcal adherence to human epithelial cells and

pneumococcal invasiveness in a murine model. Pediatr Res 2005;58(6):1198-203.

4. Kukavica-Ibrulj I, Hamelin ME, Prince GA, et al. Infection with human metapneumovirus predisposes mice to severe pneumococcal pneumonia. J Virol 2009;83(3):1341-9.

5. LeVine AM, Koeningsknecht V, Stark JM. Decreased pulmonary clearance of S. pneumoniae following influenza A infection in mice. J Virol Methods 2001;94(1-2):173-86.

6. Ludewick HP, Aerts L, Hamelin ME, et al. Long-term impairment of Streptococcus pneumoniae lung clearance is observed after initial infection with influenza A virus but not human metapneumovirus in mice. J Gen Virol 2011;92(Pt 7):1662-5.

7. McCullers JA, Rehg JE. Lethal synergism between influenza virus and Streptococcus pneumoniae: characterization of a mouse model and the role of platelet-activating factor receptor. J Infect Dis 2002;186(3):341-50.

8. McCullers JA, McAuley JL, Browall S, et al. Influenza enhances susceptibility to natural acquisition of and disease due to Streptococcus pneumoniae in ferrets. J Infect Dis 2010;202(8):1287-95.

9. Sharma-Chawla N, Sender V, Kershaw O, et al. Influenza A virus infection predisposes hosts to secondary infection with different Streptococcus pneumoniae serotypes with similar outcome but serotype-specific manifestation. Infection and Immunity 2016;84(12):3445-57.

10. Smith CM, Sandrini S, Datta S, et al. Respiratory syncytial virus increases the virulence of Streptococcus pneumoniae by binding to penicillin binding protein 1a. A new paradigm in respiratory infection. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2014;190(2):196-207.

 11. Stark JM, Stark MA, Colasurdo GN, et al. Decreased bacterial clearance from the lungs of mice following primary respiratory syncytial virus infection. J Med Virol 2006;78(6):829-38.

for peer teriew only

	All VARI	Ехро	osure		Out	come			Data		Andalys	is at PO	P level	Seasonality
Study	lab-confirmed	IFV	RSV	Others	PD	IPD	PP	Others	IDNV	POP	.	REGR		Adjustment
Allard et al. 2012 ¹	Yes, multiple methods	✓				✓				✓	43	✓		✓
Ampofo et al. 2008 ²	Yes, IF and culture	\checkmark	✓	✓		\checkmark				✓	o¶∕			
Burgos et al. 2015 ³	Yes, IF and PCR	✓				✓				✓	2≯/	✓		✓
Ciruela et al. 2016 ⁴	Yes, multiple methods	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓	ρ¥.	✓		✓
Dangor et al. 2014 ⁵	Yes, IF and culture	✓				✓				✓	20		✓	
Domenech de Cellès et al. 2017 ⁶	No	\checkmark				\checkmark				\checkmark	18.	✓	✓	√
Edwards et al. 2011 ⁷	Yes, method not known	\checkmark				✓			\checkmark		Dov			
Grabowska et al. 2006 ⁸	Yes, multiple methods	\checkmark				\checkmark				\checkmark	wnload	✓		✓
Hendriks et al. 2017 ⁹	No	~				✓				✓			\checkmark	✓
Jansen et al. 2008 ¹⁰	Yes, multiple methods	~	✓			✓		✓		✓	e∂+ f			
Kim et al. 1996 ¹¹	Yes, culture	\checkmark	~	✓		✓				✓	rðn			
Kuster et al. 2011 ¹²	Yes, culture and DAT	✓				✓				✓	ı htt	✓	✓	✓
Murdoch et al. 2009 ¹³	Yes, IF and culture	✓	\checkmark	\checkmark		\checkmark				\checkmark	<u>ار ال</u> رام	✓		✓
Nicoli et al. 2013 ¹⁴	Yes, multiple methods	\checkmark	✓			\checkmark				\checkmark	offij	\checkmark		✓
O'Brien et al. 2000 ¹⁵	Yes, serology	\checkmark					\checkmark		✓		ope			✓
Opatowski et al. 2013 ¹⁶	No			✓				✓		✓	n.b	✓	✓	✓
Peltola et al. 2011 ¹⁷	Yes, multiple methods	✓	✓	✓		\checkmark				✓	nj.			
Shrestha et al. 2013 ¹⁸	No	✓					~			✓	Öm		\checkmark	
Stensballe et al. 2008 ¹⁹	No		✓	✓		\checkmark			\checkmark	\checkmark	ðr			
Talbot et al. 2005 ²⁰	Yes, culture and RAT	\checkmark	✓			\checkmark				\checkmark	жр			
Toschke et al. 2008 ²¹	Yes, PCR	\checkmark				✓				\checkmark	ril 1		\checkmark	
Walter et al. 2010 ²²	Yes, method not known	\checkmark				\checkmark		\checkmark		\checkmark	9, 2	\checkmark		✓
Watson et al. 2006 ²³	Yes, DAT	\checkmark	✓	✓		\checkmark				\checkmark	202.			
Weinberger et al. 2014 ²⁴	No	\checkmark	✓			\checkmark		✓		\checkmark	4 by	✓		✓
Weinberger et al. 2013 ²⁵	No	\checkmark						✓		\checkmark	u gu	\checkmark		√
Weinberger et al. 2014 ²⁶	No	\checkmark				\checkmark	\checkmark			\checkmark	lest.	✓		√
Weinberger et al. 2015 ²⁷	No	\checkmark	\checkmark		\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark		\checkmark	. Pr	\checkmark		\checkmark
Zhou et al. 2012 ²⁸	Yes, method not known	\checkmark	✓							\checkmark	ote	✓		✓

CORR, correlation; DAT, direct antigen test; IF, immunofluorescence; IFV, influenza virus; INDV, individual; IPD, invasive pneu not disease; PCR, polymerase chain reaction; PD, pneumococcal disease; POP, population; PP, pneumococcal pneumonia; REGR, regression; RAT, rapid antigen test; RSV, respiratory syncytial virus; VARI, viral copyright. acute respiratory infection.

46

Page	1 of 57 BMJ Open 3
1	Reference
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	1. Allard R, Couillard M, Pilon P, et al. Invasive bacterial infections following influenza: a time-series analysis in Montreal, Canada a, 1996-2008. Influenza other respi 2012;6(4):268-75. 2. Ampofo K, Bender J, Sheng X, et al. Seasonal invasive pneumococcal disease in children: role of preceding respiratory viral bifection. Pediatrics 2008;122(2):229-37. 3. Burgos J, Larrosa MN, Martinez A, et al. Impact of influenza season and environmental factors on the clinical presentation and outcome of invasive pneumococcal disease. Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis 2015;34(1):177-86. 4. Ciruela P, Broner S, Izquierdo C, et al. Invasive pneumococcal disease rates linked to meteorological factors and respiratory dirus circulation (Catalonia, 2006-2012). BMC Public Health 2016;16(400). 5. Dangor Z, Izu A, Moore DP, et al. Temporal association in hospitalizations for tuberculosis, invasive pneumococcal disease and influenza virus illness in South African children. PLoS ONE 2014;9(3):e91464. 6. Domenech de Cellès M, Arduin H, Varon E, et al. Characterizing and Comparing the Seasonality of Influenza-Like Illnesses and Invasive Pneumococcal Diseases Using Seasonal Waveforms. Am J Epidemiol 2017:kwx336-kwx36.
15 16 17 18 19	7. Edwards LJ, Markey PG, Cook HM, et al. The relationship between influenza and invasive pneumococcal disease in the Northern Territory, 2005-2009. Med J Aust 2011;194(4):207. 8. Grabowska K, Hogberg L, Penttinen P, et al. Occurrence of invasive pneumococcal disease and number of excess cases due to influenza. BMC Infect Dis 2006;6:58. 9. Hendriks W, Boshuizen H, Dekkers A, et al. Temporal cross-correlation between influenza-like illnesses and invasive pneumococcal disease in The Netherlands. Influenza and other Respiratory Viruses 2017;11(2):130-37.
20 21 22 23 24 25	10. Jansen AG, Sanders EA, A VDE, et al. Invasive pneumococcal and meningococcal disease: association with influenza virus add respiratory syncytial virus activity? Epidemiol Infect 2008;136(11):1448-54. 11. Kim PE, Musher DM, Glezen WP, et al. Association of invasive pneumococcal disease with season, atmospheric conditions air pollution, and the isolation of respiratory viruses. Clin Infect Dis 1996;22(1):100-6. 12. Kuster SP, Tuite AR, Kwong JC, et al. Evaluation of coseasonality of influenza and invasive pneumococcal disease: results from prospective surveillance. PLoS Med
26 27 28 29	2011;8(6):e1001042. 13. Murdoch DR, Jennings LC. Association of respiratory virus activity and environmental factors with the incidence of invasive pneumococcal disease. J Infect 2009;58(1):37-46. 14. Nicoli EJ, Trotter CL, Turner KM, et al. Influenza and RSV make a modest contribution to invasive pneumococcal disease incidence in the UK. J Infect 2013;66(6):512-20.
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	15. O'Brien KL, Walters MI, Sellman J, et al. Severe pneumococcal pneumonia in previously healthy children: the role of preceding influenza infection. Clin Infect Dis 2000;30(5):784-9. 16. Opatowski L, Varon E, Dupont C, et al. Assessing pneumococcal meningitis association with viral respiratory infections an eantibiotics: insights from statistical and mathematical models. Proc Biol Sci 2013;280(1764):20130519. 17. Peltola V, Heikkinen T, Ruuskanen O, et al. Temporal association between rhinovirus circulation in the community and invasive pneumococcal disease in children. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2011;30(6):456-61. 18. Shrestha S, Foxman B, Weinberger DM, et al. Identifying the interaction between influenza and pneumococcal pneumonia gusing incidence data. Sci Transl Med 2013;5(191):191ra84.
 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 	19. Stensballe LG, Hjuler T, Andersen A, et al. Hospitalization for respiratory syncytial virus infection and invasive pneumococal disease in Danish children aged <2 years: a population-based cohort study. Clin Infect Dis 2008;46(8):1165-71. 20. Talbot TR, Poehling KA, Hartert TV, et al. Seasonality of invasive pneumococcal disease: temporal relation to documented influenza and respiratory syncytial viral circulation. Am J Med 2005;118(3):285-91. For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

 6/bmjope

21. Toschke AM, Arenz S, von Kries R, et al. No temporal association between influenza outbreaks and invasive pneumococca influenza. Arch Dis Child 2008;93(3):218-20. 22. Walter ND, Taylor TH, Shay DK, et al. Influenza circulation and the burden of invasive pneumococcal pneumonia during a Ron-pandemic period in the United States. Clin Infect Dis 2010;50(2):175-83. 23. Watson M, Gilmour R, Menzies R, et al. The association of respiratory viruses, temperature, and other climatic parameter with the incidence of invasive pneumococcal disease in Sydney, Australia. Clin Infect Dis 2006;42(2):211-5. 24. Weinberger DM, Grant LR, Steiner CA, et al. Seasonal drivers of pneumococcal disease incidence: impact of bacterial carriage and viral activity. [Erratum appears in Clin Infect Dis. 2014 Mar;58(6):908]. Clin Infect Dis 2014;58(2):188-94. 25. Weinberger DM, Harboe ZB, Viboud C, et al. Serotype-specific effect of influenza on adult invasive pneumococcal pneumo 🛱 ia. J Infect Dis 2013;208(8):1274-80. 26. Weinberger DM, Harboe ZB, Viboud C, et al. Pneumococcal disease seasonality: incidence, severity and the role of influenta activity. Eur Respir J 2014;43(3):833-41. 27. Weinberger DM, Klugman KP, Steiner CA, et al. Association between respiratory syncytial virus activity and pneumococcardisease in infants: a time series analysis of US hospitalization data. PLoS Med 2015;12(1):e1001776. 28. Zhou H, Haber M, Ray S, et al. Invasive pneumococcal pneumonia and respiratory virus co-infections. Emerg Infect Dis 2012;18(2):294-7. aded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright beer review only For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Text S1. Search strategy

Medline

1. Meningitis, Pneumococcal/ or Pneumonia, Pneumococcal/ or exp Pneumococcal Infections/ or

pneumococc*.mp.

2. exp Streptococcus pneumoniae/ or Streptococcus pneumoniae.mp.

- 3. virus.mp. or exp Viruses/
- .isease*.mp 4. exp Virus Diseases/ or virus disease*.mp.
- 5. correlat*.mp.
- 6. associat*.mp.
- 7. interact*.mp.
- 8. relat*.mp.
- 9.1 or 2
- 10.3 or 4
- 11.5 or 6 or 7 or 8
- 12.9 and 10 and 11
- 13. limit 12 to yr="1990 -Current"
- 1,664 results by 27 Apr 2017

1,888 results by 31 Dec 2017

EMbase

1. exp pneumococcal infection/ or pneumococc*.mp.

2. Streptococcus pneumoniae.mp. or exp Streptococcus pneumoniae/

3. exp virus/ or virus*.mp.

4. exp virus infection/ or virus infection*.mp. or virus disease*.mp.

5. exp correlational study/ or exp correlation analysis/ or correlat*.mp.

6. associat*.mp.

7. interact*.mp.

8. relat*.mp.

9.1 or 2

10.3 or 4

11.5 or 6 or 7 or 8

12.9 and 10 and 11

13. limit 12 to yr="1990 -Current"

4,778 results by 27 Apr 2017.

5,098 results by 31 Dec 2017.

Global Health

vmonae/ 1. Streptococcus pneumoniae.mp. or exp Streptococcus pneumoniae/

5. exp correlation/ or correlation analysis/ or correlat*.mp.

^{2.} pneumococc*.mp.

^{3.} virus*.mp. or viruses/

^{4.} virus disease*.mp. or viral diseases.sh. or virus infection*.mp.

6. associat*.mp.

7. interact*.mp.

8. relat*.mp.

9. 1 or 2

10. 3 or 4

11. 5 or 6 or 7 or 8

12. 9 and 10 and 11

13. limit 12 to yr="1990 -Current"

1,164 results by 27 Apr 2017

961 results by 31 Dec 2017

Per terior

						I	BMJ Open				136/bmjopen			
	Study	informatio	n	Inclu	usion				Q	uality Assessme	-			
										autions	Have the authors taken account of the conford ding	2		
					Reason for	Did the study address a clearly focused	Were the subjects recruited in an acceptable	Was the exposure accurately measured to	Was the outcome accurately measured to	identified all important confounding factors (e.g. seasonal	factor와n the design and/or analysis (e.g. seaso	Were the results	Can the results be applied to the local	with other available
D	First Author	Year	Title	Inclusion	Exclusion	issue?	way?		minimise bias?	factors)	factor	reliable?	population	evidence?
137	Allard, R	2012				Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes 201	Yes	Yes	Yes
11	Ampofo, K		Seasonal invasive pneumococca		ļ	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No 100	Yes	Yes	Yes
12	Burgos, J		Impact of influenza season and		ļ	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes U	Yes	Yes	Yes
138	Ciruela, P	2016			<u> </u>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes Ö	Yes	Yes	Yes
13	Dangor, Z		Temporal association in hospita			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No no	No	No	Yes
140	Domenech de Cellès, M		Characterizing and Comparing t			Yes	Yes	No NA	Yes NA	Yes NA	Yes O NA O	Yes	Yes	Yes NA
14 15	Dominguez, A		Benefit of conjugate pneumoco The relationship between influe		no PD case	Yes	NA Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No Q	NA Yes	NA Yes	Yes
15 16	Edwards, LJ Eshaghi, A	2011			no PD case		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA TO	NA	NA	NA
17	Fleming-Dutra, KE		Effect of the 2009 influenza A(H		pandemic		NA	NA	NA	NA		NA	NA	NA
18	Grabowska, K		Occurrence of invasive pneumo	-	panuenne	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes 🚬	Yes	Yes	Yes
19	Grijalva, CG		The role of influenza and parain		no PD case		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA 📅	NA	NA	NA
139	Hendriks, W.		Temporal cross-correlation betw			Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
110	Jansen, AG	2017	Invasive pneumococcal and mer			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No 3	Yes	Yes	Yes
111	Kim, PE		Association of invasive pneumo			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No 9	Yes	Yes	Yes
112	Kuster, SP	2011	Evaluation of coseasonality of in	-		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes 0	Yes	Yes	Yes
113	Launes, C		Respiratory viruses, such as 200		pandemic		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA 🗧	NA	NA	NA
114	Madhi, SA		A role for Streptococcus pneum		topic not r		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA 3	NA	NA	NA
115	Muhlemann, K		The prevalence of penicillin-nor		no PD case		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA o	NA	NA	NA
116	Murdoch, DR		Association of respiratory virus			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes S	Yes	Yes	Yes
117	Nelson, GE	2012	Invasive pneumococcal disease	no	pandemic	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
136	Nicoli, EJ	2013	Influenza and RSV make a mode	yes	ľ.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes 🗅	Yes	Yes	Yes
118	O'Brien, KL	2000	Severe pneumococcal pneumor	yes		Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes A	Not sure	Not sure	Yes
119	Opatowski, L	2013	Assessing pneumococcal mening	yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes 🧹	Yes	Yes Ϋ	Yes	Yes	Yes
120	Pedro-Botet, ML	2014	Impact of the 2009 influenza A I	no	pandemic	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA 19	NA	NA	NA
121	Peltola, V	2011	Temporal association between i	1		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
122	Shrestha, S	2013	Time and dose-dependent risk o	no	no popula	INA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA Ö	NA	NA	NA
123	Shrestha, S	2013	10	1		Yes	Yes	Not sure	Yes	No	No 4	Yes	Yes	Yes
124	Stensballe, LG		Hospitalization for respiratory s	1		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No by	Yes	Yes	Yes
125	Talbot, TR		Seasonality of invasive pneumo	-	L	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No Q	Yes	Yes	Yes
126	Toschke, AM		No temporal association betwee			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No		Yes	Yes	Yes
127	Walter, ND		Influenza circulation and the bu	,		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes .	Yes	Yes	Yes
128	Watson, M		The association of respiratory vi		ļ	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No D	Yes	Yes	Yes
129	Weinberger, DM		Seasonal drivers of pneumococo		ļ	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes Ofec	Yes	Yes	Yes
130	Weinberger, DM		Serotype-specific effect of influe		<u> </u>	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes
131	Weinberger, DM		Pneumococcal disease seasonal		<u> </u>	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes 0	Yes	Yes	Yes
132	Weinberger, DM		Association between respiratory	,		Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes
133	Weinberger, DM		Impact of the 2009 influenza pa		pandemic		NA	NA	NA	NA	· · · ·	NA	NA	NA
34	Yoon, YK		Impact of preceding respiratory		topic not i		NA	NA	NA	NA		NA	NA	NA
135	Zhou, H	2012	Invasive pneumococcal pneumo	yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes yright.	Yes	Yes	Yes



PRISMA 2009 Checklist

Pa	ige 47 of 57		BMJ Open 33	
1 2	PRISMA 2	009 (Checklist 20,	
3 4 5	Section/topic	#	Checklist item	Reported on page #
6 7	TITLE		<u>a</u>	
8	Title	1	Identify the report as a systematic review, meta-analysis, or both.	1
9 10				
11 12 13	Structured summary	2	Provide a structured summary including, as applicable: background; objectives; data sources study eligibility criteria, participants, and interventions; study appraisal and synthesis methods; results; limitations; conclusions and implications of key findings; systematic review registration number.	2
15	INTRODUCTION			
16	Rationale	3	Describe the rationale for the review in the context of what is already known.	4
18 19) Objectives	4	Provide an explicit statement of questions being addressed with reference to participants, ingrventions, comparisons, outcomes, and study design (PICOS).	4
20	METHODS		5://br	
21 22 23	Protocol and registration	5	Indicate if a review protocol exists, if and where it can be accessed (e.g., Web address), and if available, provide registration information including registration number.	5
24 25	Eligibility criteria	6	Specify study characteristics (e.g., PICOS, length of follow-up) and report characteristics (e.g., years considered, language, publication status) used as criteria for eligibility, giving rationale.	4-5
26 27 29	Information sources	7	Describe all information sources (e.g., databases with dates of coverage, contact with study authors to identify additional studies) in the search and date last searched.	4-5
29 30) Search	8	Present full electronic search strategy for at least one database, including any limits used, such that it could be repeated.	Text S1
31	Study selection	9	State the process for selecting studies (i.e., screening, eligibility, included in systematic review, and, if applicable, included in the meta-analysis).	4-5
34 35	Data collection process	10	Describe method of data extraction from reports (e.g., piloted forms, independently, in duplicate) and any processes for obtaining and confirming data from investigators.	6
36 37	Data items	11	List and define all variables for which data were sought (e.g., PICOS, funding sources) and any assumptions and simplifications made.	6
39 39 40	Risk of bias in individual studies	12	Describe methods used for assessing risk of bias of individual studies (including specification of whether this was done at the study or outcome level), and how this information is to be used in any data synthesis.	5
41	Summary measures	13	State the principal summary measures (e.g., risk ratio, difference in means).	6
42 43 44	Synthesis of results	14	Describe the methods of handling data and combining results of studies, if done, including near assures of consistency (e.g., l ²) for each meta-analysis.	NA
45 46 47	5	. 1	For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml Page 1 of 2	



47

PRISMA 2009 Checklist

		BMJ Open	Page 48 of
PRISMA 20	009	BMJ Open 36/bm Checklist 20	
Section/topic	#	Checklist item	Reported on page #
Risk of bias across studies	15	Specify any assessment of risk of bias that may affect the cumulative evidence (e.g., publication bias, selective reporting within studies).	NA
Additional analyses	16	Describe methods of additional analyses (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression), if done, indicating which were pre-specified.	NA
RESULTS			
Study selection	17	Give numbers of studies screened, assessed for eligibility, and included in the review, with reasons for exclusions at each stage, ideally with a flow diagram.	Figure 1
Study characteristics	18	For each study, present characteristics for which data were extracted (e.g., study size, PICOs, follow-up period) and provide the citations.	6-23
Risk of bias within studies	19	Present data on risk of bias of each study and, if available, any outcome level assessment (see item 12).	6-23, File S3
Results of individual studies	20	For all outcomes considered (benefits or harms), present, for each study: (a) simple summare data for each intervention group (b) effect estimates and confidence intervals, ideally with a forest plot.	6-23
Synthesis of results	21	Present results of each meta-analysis done, including confidence intervals and measures of consistency.	NA
Risk of bias across studies	22	Present results of any assessment of risk of bias across studies (see Item 15).	NA
Additional analysis	23	Give results of additional analyses, if done (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression [see Item 16]).	NA
		>	
Summary of evidence	24	Summarize the main findings including the strength of evidence for each main outcome; consider their relevance to key groups (e.g., healthcare providers, users, and policy makers).	23-24
Limitations	25	Discuss limitations at study and outcome level (e.g., risk of bias), and at review-level (e.g., incomplete retrieval of identified research, reporting bias).	23-28
Conclusions	26	Provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence, and implications for future research.	28
FUNDING	1		
Funding	27	Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review.	28
2 doi:10.1371/journal.pmed1000097	f J, Altma	an DG, The PRISMA Group (2009). Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses: The PRISMA Statement. PLoS Me	d 6(7): e1000097.
4 5 5		Page 2 of 2 For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	

PROSPERO

International prospective register of systematic reviews

Systematic review

1. * Review title.

Give the working title of the review, for example the one used for obtaining funding. Ideally the title should state succinctly the interventions or exposures being reviewed and the associated health or social problems. Where appropriate, the title should use the PI(E)COS structure to contain information on the Participants, Intervention (or Exposure) and Comparison groups, the Outcomes to be measured and Study designs to be included.

Association of seasonal viral acute respiratory infection (VARI) with pneumococcal disease (PD): a systematic review of population-based studies

2. Original language title.

For reviews in languages other than English, this field should be used to enter the title in the language of the review. This will be displayed together with the English language title.

3. * Anticipated or actual start date.

Give the date when the systematic review commenced, or is expected to commence.

07/12/2016

4. * Anticipated completion date.

Give the date by which the review is expected to be completed.

15/01/2018

5. * Stage of review at time of this submission.

Indicate the stage of progress of the review by ticking the relevant Started and Completed boxes. Additional information may be added in the free text box provided.

Please note: Reviews that have progressed beyond the point of completing data extraction at the time of initial registration are not eligible for inclusion in PROSPERO. Should evidence of incorrect status and/or completion date being supplied at the time of submission come to light, the content of the PROSPERO record will be removed leaving only the title and named contact details and a statement that inaccuracies in the stage of the review date had been identified.

This field should be updated when any amendments are made to a published record and on completion and publication of the review.

The review has not yet started: No

Review stage	Started	Completed
Preliminary searches	Yes	Yes
Piloting of the study selection process	Yes	Yes
Formal screening of search results against eligibility criteria	Yes	Yes
Data extraction	Yes	Yes
Risk of bias (quality) assessment	Yes	Yes
Data analysis	Yes	Yes

PROSPERO

International prospective register of systematic reviews

Page 50 of 57

Provide any other relevant information about the stage of the review here (e.g. Funded proposal, protocol not yet finalised).

6. * Named contact.

The named contact acts as the guarantor for the accuracy of the information presented in the register record. You Li

Email salutation (e.g. "Dr Smith" or "Joanne") for correspondence:

7. * Named contact email.

Give the electronic mail address of the named contact.

You.Li2@ed.ac.uk

8. Named contact address

Give the full postal address for the named contact.

3.730 Doorway 1, Old Medical School Teviot Place Edinburgh UK

9. Named contact phone number.

Give the telephone number for the named contact, including international dialling code.

+44 (0)7871 566188

10. * Organisational affiliation of the review.

Full title of the organisational affiliations for this review and website address if available. This field may be completed as 'None' if the review is not affiliated to any organisation.

The University of Edinburgh

Organisation web address:

www.ed.ac.uk

11. Review team members and their organisational affiliations.

Give the title, first name, last name and the organisational affiliations of each member of the review team. Affiliation refers to groups or organisations to which review team members belong.

Mr You Li. The University of Edinburgh Ms Meagan Peterson. The University of Edinburgh Professor Harish Nair. The University of Edinburgh Professor Harry Campbell. The University of Edinburgh

12. * Funding sources/sponsors.

Give details of the individuals, organizations, groups or other legal entities who take responsibility for initiating, managing, sponsoring and/or financing the review. Include any unique identification numbers assigned to the review by the individuals or bodies listed.

None

13. * Conflicts of interest.

List any conditions that could lead to actual or perceived undue influence on judgements concerning the main topic investigated in the review.

None

14. Collaborators.

Give the name and affiliation of any individuals or organisations who are working on the review but who are not listed as review team members.

15. * Review question.

State the question(s) to be addressed by the review, clearly and precisely. Review questions may be specific or broad. It may be appropriate to break very broad questions down into a series of related more specific questions. Questions may be framed or refined using PI(E)COS where relevant.

What methods have been used in population-based studies analysing the association between VARI and subsequent PD?

What results have been reported in population-based studies analysing the association between VARI and subsequent PD?

16. * Searches.

Give details of the sources to be searched, search dates (from and to), and any restrictions (e.g. language or publication period). The full search strategy is not required, but may be supplied as a link or attachment.

We searched three bibliographic databases (MEDLINE, Embase and Global Health) for primary research studies published between 1 January 1990 and 27 April 2017.

An update of the search was done for primary research studies published between 1 January 1990 and 31 December 2017.

No restrictions were placed on the language of publication.

17. URL to search strategy.

Give a link to the search strategy or an example of a search strategy for a specific database if available (including the keywords that will be used in the search strategies).

Alternatively, upload your search strategy to CRD in pdf format. Please note that by doing so you are consenting to the file being made publicly accessible.

Yes I give permission for this file to be made publicly available

18. * Condition or domain being studied.

Give a short description of the disease, condition or healthcare domain being studied. This could include health and wellbeing outcomes.

Viral acute respiratory infection; pneumococcal disease.

19. * Participants/population.

Give summary criteria for the participants or populations being studied by the review. The preferred format includes details of both inclusion and exclusion criteria.

Population-based studies involving people with viral acute respiratory infection and pneumococcal disease. Specifically, the following participants were considered:

- (1) Those with laboratory confirmed viral infections;
- (2) Those with ICD code for influenza and RSV infection;
- (3) Those with a case definition of an influenza-like illness (ILI) and bronchiolitis.

20. * Intervention(s), exposure(s).

PROSPERO International prospective register of systematic reviews

Give full and clear descriptions or definitions of the nature of the interventions or the exposures to be reviewed.

Population-based studies involving people with viral acute respiratory infection and pneumococcal disease.

21. * Comparator(s)/control.

Where relevant, give details of the alternatives against which the main subject/topic of the review will be compared (e.g. another intervention or a non-exposed control group). The preferred format includes details of both inclusion and exclusion criteria.

Not applicable.

22. * Types of study to be included.

Give details of the types of study (study designs) eligible for inclusion in the review. If there are no restrictions on the types of study design eligible for inclusion, or certain study types are excluded, this should be stated. The preferred format includes details of both inclusion and exclusion criteria.

There were no restrictions imposed on the types of study design eligible for inclusion. We included populationbased studies involving clinically diagnosed PD cases, and specifically, we accepted the following studies: (1) Those involving laboratory confirmed viral infections; (2) Those involving an ICD code for influenza and RSV infection; (3) Those involving case definitions of an influenza-like illness (ILI) and bronchiolitis. We excluded animal studies and theoretical studies in which no population data was applied. We focused our review on the association of seasonal VARI with PD, and thus excluded studies that reported influenza pandemic cases only.

23. Context.

Give summary details of the setting and other relevant characteristics which help define the inclusion or exclusion criteria.

24. * Primary outcome(s).

Give the pre-specified primary (most important) outcomes of the review, including details of how the outcome is defined and measured and when these measurement are made, if these are part of the review inclusion criteria.

The association between VARI and subsequent PD.

Timing and effect measures

25. * Secondary outcome(s).

List the pre-specified secondary (additional) outcomes of the review, with a similar level of detail to that required for primary outcomes. Where there are no secondary outcomes please state 'None' or 'Not applicable' as appropriate to the review

Factors that could affect the association between VARI and subsequent PD.

Timing and effect measures

26. Data extraction (selection and coding).

Give the procedure for selecting studies for the review and extracting data, including the number of researchers involved and how discrepancies will be resolved. List the data to be extracted.

27. * Risk of bias (quality) assessment.

State whether and how risk of bias will be assessed (including the number of researchers involved and how

International prospective register of systematic reviews

discrepancies will be resolved), how the quality of individual studies will be assessed, and whether and how this will influence the planned synthesis.

Risk of bias will be assessed by evaluating the power of the studies, the measures taken to control for confounders, and any multiple tests made without reasonable correction or justification. Bias is expected to have little impact on the review because it is intended to provide a summary of all relevant studies, and no quantitative analysis will be conducted.

28. * Strategy for data synthesis.

Give the planned general approach to synthesis, e.g. whether aggregate or individual participant data will be used and whether a quantitative or narrative (descriptive) synthesis is planned. It is acceptable to state that a quantitative synthesis will be used if the included studies are sufficiently homogenous.

A descriptive synthesis is planned. A summary of both the methods and the results of eligible studies will be provided.

29. * Analysis of subgroups or subsets.

Give details of any plans for the separate presentation, exploration or analysis of different types of participants (e.g. by age, disease status, ethnicity, socioeconomic status, presence or absence or comorbidities); different types of intervention (e.g. drug dose, presence or absence of particular components of intervention); different settings (e.g. country, acute or primary care sector, professional or family care); or different types of study (e.g. randomised or non-randomised).

None planned.

30. * Type and method of review.

e lis. Select the type of review and the review method from the lists below. Select the health area(s) of interest for vour review.

Type of review

Cost effectiveness No Diagnostic No Epidemiologic No Individual patient data (IPD) meta-analysis No Intervention No Meta-analysis No Methodology No Network meta-analysis No Pre-clinical No Prevention No Prognostic No Prospective meta-analysis (PMA) No

58

59

PROSPERO International prospective register of systematic reviews

Qualitative synthesis No Review of reviews No Service delivery No Systematic review Yes

Other

No

Health area of the review

А	Tealth area of the review Ncohol/substance misuse/abuse No
	Blood and immune system
	Cancer lo Cardiovascular lo Care of the elderly lo Child health lo Complementary therapies
	Cardiovascular Io
	Care of the elderly
	Child health
	lo Child health lo Complementary therapies lo Crime and justice lo Dental lo Digestive system lo Ear, nose and throat lo Education lo Endocrine and metabolic disorders lo
	Crime and justice
	Dental Io
	Digestive system
	ar, nose and throat
	ducation lo
	Indocrine and metabolic disorders
	ye disorders Io
	General interest Io
	Genetics Io
	lealth inequalities/health equity lo
	nfections and infestations lo
	nternational development lo
N	Iental health and behavioural conditions

National Institute for Health Research

PROSPERO

No		
Muscu No	loskeletal	
Neuro No	ogical	
Nursin No	g	
Obstet No	rics and gynaecology	
Oral h No	ealth	
Palliat No	ve care	
Periop No	erative care	
Physic No	therapy	
Pregna No	ancy and childbirth	
Public No	health (including social determinants of health)	
Rehab No	ilitation	
Respir No	atory disorders	
Servic No	e delivery	
Skin d No	isorders	
Social No	care	
Tropic No	al Medicine	
Urolog No	ical	
Wound No	ds, injuries and accidents	
Violen	ce and abuse	

31. Language.

Select each language individually to add it to the list below, use the bin icon to remove any added in error. English

There is an English language summary.

32. Country.

Select the country in which the review is being carried out from the drop down list. For multi-national collaborations select all the countries involved.

Scotland

PROSPERO International prospective register of systematic reviews

National Institute for Health Research

33. Other registration details.

Give the name of any organisation where the systematic review title or protocol is registered (such as with The Campbell Collaboration, or The Joanna Briggs Institute) together with any unique identification number assigned. (N.B. Registration details for Cochrane protocols will be automatically entered). If extracted data will be stored and made available through a repository such as the Systematic Review Data Repository (SRDR), details and a link should be included here. If none, leave blank.

34. Reference and/or URL for published protocol.

Give the citation and link for the published protocol, if there is one

Give the link to the published protocol.

Alternatively, upload your published protocol to CRD in pdf format. Please note that by doing so you are consenting to the file being made publicly accessible.

Yes I give permission for this file to be made publicly available

Please note that the information required in the PROSPERO registration form must be completed in full even if access to a protocol is given.

35. Dissemination plans.

Give brief details of plans for communicating essential messages from the review to the appropriate audiences.

Do you intend to publish the review on completion?

Yes

36. Keywords.

Give words or phrases that best describe the review. Separate keywords with a semicolon or new line. Keywords will help users find the review in the Register (the words do not appear in the public record but are included in searches). Be as specific and precise as possible. Avoid acronyms and abbreviations unless these are in wide use.

37. Details of any existing review of the same topic by the same authors.

Give details of earlier versions of the systematic review if an update of an existing review is being registered, including full bibliographic reference if possible.

38. * Current review status.

Review status should be updated when the review is completed and when it is published.

Please provide anticipated publication date

Review_Completed_not_published

39. Any additional information.

Provide any other information the review team feel is relevant to the registration of the review.

40. Details of final report/publication(s).

This field should be left empty until details of the completed review are available.

PROSPERO

Give the link to the published review.

International prospective register of systematic reviews

For beer terier only

BMJ Open

Association of seasonal viral acute respiratory infection with pneumococcal disease: a systematic review of population-based studies

	1
Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2017-019743.R2
Article Type:	Research
Date Submitted by the Author:	08-Mar-2018
Complete List of Authors:	Li, You; University of Edinburgh School of Molecular Genetic and Population Health Sciences, Centre for Global Health Research Peterson, Meagan; University of Edinburgh School of Molecular Genetic and Population Health Sciences, Centre for Global Health Research Campbell, Harry; University of Edinburgh School of Molecular Genetic and Population Health Sciences, Centre for Global Health Research Nair, Harish; University of Edinburgh School of Molecular Genetic and Population Health Sciences, Centre for Global Health Research Nair, Harish; University of Edinburgh School of Molecular Genetic and Population Health Sciences, Centre for Global Health Research
Primary Subject Heading :	Infectious diseases
Secondary Subject Heading:	Infectious diseases
Keywords:	respiratory tract infection, pneumococcal infection, viral acute respiratory infection, pneumococcal disease

SCHOLARONE[™] Manuscripts

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1		
2 3	1	Asso
4 5 6	2	revie
7 8 9	3	Autho
10 11	4	¹ Cen
12 13 14	5	Unive
15 16	6	* Cor
17 18 19	7	Email
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60		

- w of population-based studies
- ors: You Li^{* 1}, Meagan Peterson¹, Harry Campbell¹, Harish Nair¹
- tre for Global Health Research, Usher Institute of Population Health Sciences and Informatics,
- ersity of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, Scotland, UK.
- responding author
- ioner terien ong : You.Li2@ed.ac.uk (YL)

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
6 7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23 24	
24 25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39 40	
40 41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56 57	
57 58	
58 59	
59 60	
00	

1

Abstract

8

Objective: Animal and *in vitro* studies suggest viral acute respiratory infection (VARI) can predispose
to pneumococcal infection. These findings suggest that prevention of VARI can yield additional
benefits for the control of pneumococcal disease (PD). In population-based studies, however, the
evidence is not in accordance, possibly due to a variety of methodological challenges and problems
in these studies. We aimed to summarise and critically review the methods and results from these
studies in order to inform future studies.

Methods: We conducted a systematic review of population-based studies that analysed the
 association between preceding seasonal VARI and subsequent PD. We searched MEDLINE, Embase
 and Global Health databases using tailored search strategies.

18 Results: A total of 28 studies were included. After critically reviewing the methodologies and 19 findings, 11 studies did not control for seasonal factors shared by VARI and PD. This, in turn, could 20 lead to an overestimation of the association between the two illnesses. One case-control study was 21 limited by its small sample size (n case=13). The remaining 16 studies that controlled for seasonal 22 factors suggested that influenza and/or RSV infections were likely to be associated with the 23 subsequent occurrence of PD (influenza: 12/14 studies; RSV: 4/5 studies). However, these 16 studies 24 were unable to conduct individual patient data based analyses. Nevertheless, these studies 25 suggested the association between VARI and subsequent PD was related to additional factors such 26 as virus type and subtype, age group, comorbidity status, presentation of PD and pneumococcal 27 serotype.

28 Conclusions: Population-based studies do not give consistent support for an association between 29 preceding seasonal VARI and subsequent PD incidence. The main methodological challenges of 30 existing studies include the failure to utilise individual patient data, control for seasonal factors of 31 VARI and PD, or include other factors related to the association (e.g. virus, age, comorbidity and 32 pneumococcal serotype).

BMJ Open

 3 33 Strengths and limitations of this study 4 5 34 • This is the first review that critically reviewed the methods and findings of population-based 6 7 35 studies that reported an association between VARI and PD. 8 9 36 • Results of studies summarised according to study design and methods. 	1 2		
 This is the first review that critically reviewed the methods and findings of population-based studies that reported an association between VARI and PD. Results of studies summarised according to study design and methods. No meta-analysis was conducted due to a variety of study designs, data sources and analytimethods in the studies so a narrative summary of the methods and results is provided. 	3	33	Strengths and limitations of this study
 studies that reported an association between VARI and PD. Results of studies summarised according to study design, data sources and analytimethods in the studies so a narrative summary of the methods and results is provided. 	5	34	• This is the first review that critically reviewed the methods and findings of population-based
 Results of studies summarised according to study design and methods. No meta-analysis was conducted due to a variety of study designs, data sources and analytimethods in the studies so a narrative summary of the methods and results is provided. 	7	35	studies that reported an association between VARI and PD.
 No meta-analysis was conducted due to a variety of study designs, data sources and analytimethods in the studies so a narrative summary of the methods and results is provided. 	9	36	Results of studies summarised according to study design and methods.
42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59	11	37	• No meta-analysis was conducted due to a variety of study designs, data sources and analytical
42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59	13	38	methods in the studies so a narrative summary of the methods and results is provided.
42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59		39	
42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59			
42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59			
42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59	21		
42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59	23		
42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59	25		
42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59			
42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59	28		
42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59			
42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59			
42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59	33		
42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59			
42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59			
42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59	38		
42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59			
43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59			
45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59	43		
46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59			
48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 3	46		
50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 3			
51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 3			
53 54 55 56 57 58 3 59	51		
55 56 57 58 3 59			
56 57 58 3 59			
58 3 59	56		
59	58		3

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

40 41	Introduction Both viral acute respiratory infection (VARI) and pneumococcal disease (PD) account for a substantial
42	disease burden worldwide, especially in young children and the elderly. ¹⁻³ The association of viral
43	acute respiratory infection (VARI) and subsequent pneumococcal disease (PD) was not well
44	recognised until the catastrophic 1918 influenza pandemic, which resulted in an estimated 40–50
45	million deaths; ⁴ it has been suggested that pneumococcus may have been a major cause of death. ⁵
46	Most recently, it was observed that the incidence of PD was higher during 2009 influenza H1N1
47	pandemic period than the same period in pre-pandemic $^{6-10}$ and post-pandemic years. 7910
48	During inter-pandemic periods, the associations of seasonal influenza and other seasonal
49	respiratory viruses such as respiratory syncytial virus (RSV), human metapneumovirus (hMPV) and
50	parainfluenza virus (PIV) with PD incidence are poorly understood and remain unclear. In animal and
51	in-vitro studies, it has been suggested that viral respiratory infection could predispose to
52	pneumococcal infection and might facilitate pneumococcal transmission; in turn, this co-infection
53	could induce a lethal synergism that is much more severe than infection with either pathogen alone
54	(a brief summary of findings displayed in Supplementary Table S1). However, these studies are all
55	relatively small-scale studies and may be subject to publication bias favouring reporting of positive
56	findings. In population-based studies, the findings were inconsistent. These studies differed
57	substantially in study design, data sources and methods, making it difficult to compare and interpret
58	the results across the studies. We conducted a systematic review of population-based studies on the
59	association of preceding VARI on the occurrence of PD to summarise the methodology and results,
60	critically review the findings and present recommendations for future studies.

61 Methods

62 Search Strategy and Selection Criteria

We searched MEDLINE, Embase and Global Health databases using tailored search strategies (search
 strategies in Supplementary Text S1, PRISMA flowchart in Figure 1). We restricted the search to

studies published between 1 January 1990 and 31 Dec 2017. We included population-based studies

BMJ Open

2		
3 4	66	with clinically diagnosed PD cases (see below for detailed definition). In terms of VARI exposure, we
5 6	67	accepted the following studies: (1) those with laboratory confirmed viral infections; (2) those with an
7 8	68	ICD code for influenza and/or RSV infection; (3) those with case definition of influenza-like illness (ILI)
9 10	69	and bronchiolitis as proxies for influenza and RSV, respectively. We excluded animal studies and
11 12	70	theoretical studies where no population data were applied. We focused our review on the
13 14	71	association of seasonal VARI and PD and thus excluded studies that reported pandemic influenza
15 16	72	cases only. No language restrictions were applied. The reference lists of eligible studies were also
17 18	73	checked to identify additional studies for inclusion. For all included studies, quality assessment was
19 20	74	conducted using tailored Critical Appraisal Skills Programme (CASP) checklists for case-control
21 22	75	studies and cohort studies (Supplementary File S1). The review was conducted and reported
23 24	76	according to the PRISMA guidelines (Supplementary File S2). The protocol for this systematic review
25 26 27	77	was registered on PROSPERO (registration number: CRD42017064760; Supplementary File S3).
27 28 29	78	Figure 1. PRISMA flow diagram of the literature search. PD: pneumococcal disease.
30	79	Definition of PD
31 32	80	We defined PD as any disease caused by <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i> (pneumococcus). Since this
33 34	81	definition contains a broad range of diseases and symptoms, including some that are trivial to our
35 36	82	review, we adopted a narrower definition. This narrowed definition includes invasive pneumococcal
37 38	83	disease (IPD) and pneumococcal pneumonia (PP). We defined IPD as detection of pneumococcus in
39 40	84	typical sterile sites (e.g. blood, pleural and cerebrospinal fluid). A detailed category of PD for our
41 42 43	85	review is displayed in Figure 2. Additionally, we used the term "non-pneumonic invasive
44 45	86	pneumococcal disease (npIPD)", which referred to all IPD without diagnosis of pneumonia, in order
46 47	87	to differentiate from non-invasive and invasive pneumococcal pneumonia.
48 49	88	Figure 2. Category of pneumococcal disease in the present review.
50 51	89	Definition of VARI
52	90	We defined VARI as a respiratory tract infection with viral aetiology. ILI was viewed as a proxy for
53 54 55	91	influenza infection in the present review. We defined ILI as a symptomatic cough and fever \geq 38°C
56	92	with onset within 7 days.
57 58		
59		5 For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml
60		Tor peer review only - http://binjopen.binj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

2		
3	93	Data Extraction
4 5	94	We used a standardised data extraction template to extract relevant data from the eligible full-text
6 7	95	studies, including study design, data source, methods, results and conclusion. The principle summary
8 9	96	measures of the association between VARI and PD include correlation coefficients, risk ratios, rate
10 11	97	ratios, odds ratios and attributable percentage of PD to VARI. YL and MP independently extracted
12 13	98	the data. HN or HC arbitrated any disagreement with the extraction.
14 15	00	Data Analysia
15 16	99	Data Analysis
17	100	Since it was expected that methodology would differ substantially between studies and a
18 19	101	quantitative meta-analysis would not be appropriate, a narrative synthesis was conducted. Studies
20 21	102	were summarised according to methodology to allow for more appropriate comparisons of the
22 23	103	results.
24 25 26	104	In addition, because of the concern of multiple testing, we determined the number of tests
20 27 28	105	conducted in each study, so a Bonferroni correction could be applied where applicable; only the
29 30	106	tests relevant to the association between VARI and pneumococcal infection were included as part of
31 32	107	the correction. The Bonferroni-adjusted significance level was calculated as 0.05 divided by the
33 34	108	number of relevant statistical tests within a study.
35 36	109	Patient and Public Involvement
37 38	110	No patients or public were involved in the present study.
39 40	111	Results
41 42	112	A total of 28 studies ¹¹⁻³⁸ were eligible and included in the review. We noticed a variety of study
43 44	113	designs, exposures and outcomes of interest and analytical methods in these studies (summarised in
45 46	114	Table S2). Due to the variety, we summarised the studies and displayed the results according to
47 48	115	study design and methods.
49	116	Individual Patient Data Based Studies
50 51	110	Individual patient data based studies during the inter-pandemic period are sparse. Only three
52	11/	individual patient data based studies during the inter-pandemic period are sparse. Only three
53 54	118	studies ^{17 25 29} were identified (Table 1), including two cohort studies ^{17 29} and one small case-control
55 56	119	study by O'Brien et al ²⁵ . The reported results consistently supported the role of preceding VARI on
57 58 59		6
60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

120 occurrence of PD. However, the two cohort studies did not attempt to control the seasonal risk

121 factors of VARI and PD that could potentially bias the estimated effect size.

122 Table 1. Summary of individual patient data based studies.

	Study	Study Period	Population	VARI	PD (n of cases)	Methods	Main findings
	Edwards et al. 2011 ¹⁷	2005– 2009	all ages Northern Territory, Australia	IFV	IPD (n=346)	Using data from Notifiable Diseases System, relative risk of IPD calculated in ≤4w after IFV compared with background risk	RR=112.5 [48.9–224.8]
	O'Brien et al. 2000 ²⁵	1995– 1996	<18y Iowa, US	ili IFV A	Severe PP (n=13)	Case-control design: case from children with severe PP, 3 controls per case selected, from friends of cases or from the same primary care practice, matched by age (within 1y of the case). ILI history (7– 28d within admission) investigated by telephone interview and IFV A convalescent serology collected.	OR (ILI history)=12.4 [1.7-306], OR (IFV A convalescent serology)=3.7 [1.0–18.1]
	Stensballe et al. 2008 ²⁹	1996– 2003	all ages Denmark	RSV non-RSV	IPD (n=7,787)	Prospective cohort study: two exposure groups, RSV and non-RSV respiratory infection hospitalisations within 30d	RR for RSV=7.1 [3.6–14.3], RR for non- RSV=4.5 [2.0– 10.0]
23	Abbreviatio	ns: d, da	y(s); IFV, influ	enza virus;	: ILI, influen:	za-like illness; IPD, invasive	pneumococcal
24	disease; OR,	odds ra	tio; PD, pneu	mococcal c	lisease; PP,	pneumococcal pneumonia;	RR, relative risk;
25	RSV, respira	tory syn	cytial virus; V	ARI, viral a	cute respira	tory infection; w, week(s);	y, year(s).

126 Ecological Studies

- 127 In our review, 25^{11-16 18-24 26-28 30-38} of the 28 studies were ecological studies. 16^{11 13 14 16 18 19 22-24 26 32 34-38}
- 128 out of the 25 ecological studies controlled for seasonal patterns of VARI and PD (Table S2).
- 129 Additionally, the study by Stensballe et al.²⁹ analysed data at both population and individual level but
- 130 did not control for the seasonal patterns.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

Correlation analyses with no control for seasonal patterns

- Table 2 shows a summary of 11 studies
 12-14 20 21 23 24 27 29 30 33 using correlation analyses without
- controlling for seasonal patterns of VARI and PD. Since all studies conducted multiple tests in
- analysing the correlation (e.g. across age groups, viruses and lag time between VARI and PD),
- Bonferroni method was applied to adjust the significance level. The correlation between PD and
- influenza or RSV was statistically significant in all five studies ^{14 23 24 29 30} that analysed population data
 - of all ages (correlation coefficient r: 0.40–0.71 for influenza at no time lag, 0.47–0.77 for RSV at no
 - time lag).

139 Table 2. Summary of ecological studies utilising correlation analysis.

Study	Study Period	Population	VARI	PD (n of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Correlation Method	Correlation Coefficients (time lag)
Ampofo et al. 2008 ¹²	2001– 2007	<18y Utah, US	IFV RSV PIV ADV hMPV	IPD (n=435)	Hospitalisation and lab data, fortnightly	Pearson	<18y, IPD coded by ICD-9 IFV: 0.23c (0), 0.24c (2w), 0.18c (4w); RSV: 0.31a (0), 0.35a (2w), 0.34a (4w); PIV: 0.03 (0), -0.01 (2w), -0.03 (4w); ADV: 0.01 (0), -0.05 (2w), -0.08 (4w); hMPV: 0.31a (0), 0.39a (2w), 0.37a (4w) (similar results for culture-confirmed IPD)
Burgos et al. 2015 ¹³	1996– 2012	≥18y Barcelona, Spain	IFV	IPD (n=1,150)	Hospitalisation and surveillance lab data, monthly	Spearman	<u>≥18y</u> IFV: 0.65a (0) , 0.45a (1m)
Ciruela et al. 2016 ¹⁴	2006– 2012	all ages Catalonia, Spain	IFV RSV ADV	IPD (n=8,044)	Microbiological reporting system, monthly	Spearman	<u>All ages</u> IFV: 0.71a (0), 0.64a (1m); RSV: 0.77a (0), 0.80a (1m); ADV: 0.61a (0), 0.39a (1m) (similar results for age-stratified analysis of and RSV; results of ADV were only significant among <5y with no lag)
Jansen et al. 2008 ²⁰	1997– 2003	all ages Netherlands	IFV RSV	IPD (n=7,266; PM+PB)	Weekly Sentinel System, weekly	Spearman	<u>0–4y</u> , <u>5–17y</u> , <u>≥18y</u> IFV-PB: 0.24b , 0.21b , 0.62b IFV-PM: 0.23b , 0.14b , 0.39b RSV-PB: 0.29b , 0.12b , 0.59b RSV-PM: 0.36b , —, 0.44b
					9		
			For peer revie	ew only - http://bn	njopen.bmj.com/site	/about/guideli	nes.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

				Scale for Analysis	Method	Correlation Coefficients (time lag)
1990– 1993	all ages Houston, TX, US	IFV RSV ADV PIV non-IFV	IPD (n=480)	Hospitalisation and surveillance lab data, fortnightly	Pearson	$ \ge 18y \\ \text{IFV: } \textbf{0.46a}(0), \textbf{0.35c}(4w) \\ \text{RSV: } \textbf{0.56a}(0), \textbf{0.54a}(4w) \\ \text{ADV: } \textbf{0.25c}(0), \textbf{0.29c}(4w) \\ \text{non-IFV: } \textbf{0.38a}(0), \textbf{0.35c}(4w) \\ \le 18y \\ \text{IFV: } \textbf{0.08}(0), \textbf{0.23c}(4w), \textbf{0.47a}(8w) \\ \text{RSV: } \textbf{0.13}(0), \textbf{0.28c}(4w), \textbf{0.32c}(8w) \\ \text{ADV: } \textbf{0.31c}(0), \textbf{0.55a}(4w), \textbf{0.24c}(8w) \\ \text{non-IFV: } \textbf{0.24c}(0), \textbf{0.39a}(4w), \textbf{0.21c}(8w) \\ \end{aligned} $
1995– 2006	all ages Christchurch, New Zealand	IFV RSV ADV PIV	IPD (n=737)	Surveillance data, monthly	Spearman	All ages IFV A: 0.44a (0), 0.37a (1m) IFV B: 0.23c (0), 0.13 (1m) RSV: 0.52a (0), 0.47a (1m) ADV: 0.27a (0), 0.33a (1m) PIV 1/2: 0.24c (0), 0.31a (1m) PIV 3: 0.34a (0), 0.17c (1m) (correlations were stronger in 5–65y and >65y)
1996– 2009	all ages England and Wales, UK	IFV RSV	IPD (n=71,333)	Surveillance data, weekly	Pearson and Spearman	All ages, Pearson IFV: 0.54a RSV: 0.47a <u>All ages</u> , Spearman IFV: 0.67a RSV: 0.63a (correlations were stronger in 15–64y and ≥65y than 0–4y and 5–14y)
				10		
	1993 1995– 2006 1996–	 1990– Houston, TX, US 1993 US 1995– 2006 Christchurch, New Zealand 1996– 2009 all ages England and 	1990- 1993all ages Houston, TX, USRSV ADV PIV non-IFV1995- 2006all ages Christchurch, New ZealandIFV RSV ADV PIV PIV1996- 2009all ages England andIFV RSV ADV PIV	1990- 1993all ages Houston, TX, USRSV ADV PIV non-IFVIPD (n=480) non-IFV1995- 2006all ages Christchurch, New ZealandIFV RSV ADV PIVIPD (n=737) PIV1996- 2009all ages England andIFV RSV PIVIPD (n=733)	1990- 1993all ages Houston, TX, USRSV ADV PIV non-IFVIPD (n=480)Hospitalisation and surveillance lab data, fortnightly1995- 2006all ages Christchurch, New ZealandIFV RSV ADV PIVIPD (n=737)Surveillance data, monthly1995- 2006all ages Christchurch, New ZealandIFV RSV ADV PIVIPD (n=737)Surveillance data, monthly	1990- 1993all ages Houston, TX, USRSV ADV PIV non-IFVIPD (n=480) non-IFVHospitalisation and surveillance lab data, fortnightlyPearson1995- 2006all ages Christchurch, New ZealandIFV RSV ADV PIVIPD (n=737)Surveillance data, monthlySpearman1996- 2009all ages England and Wales, UKIFV RSV ADV PIVIPD (n=71,333)Surveillance data, weeklySpearman

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/pmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Study	Study Period	Population	VARI	PD (n of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Correlation Method	Correlation Coefficients (time lag)
Peltola et al. 2011 ²⁷	1995– 2007	<5y Finland	RV EV RSV IFV PIV ADV	IPD (about 90 cases per year)	National Infectious Disease Register + 3 studies + virus database, fortnightly	Pearson	< <u><5γ</u> RV: 0.28c , 0.25c , 0.31, 0.23a (from 4 studies) EV: 0.17c RSV: 0.05 IFV: -0.03 IFV A: -0.08 PIV: 0.02 ADV: -0.05
Stensballe et al. 2008 ²⁹	1996– 2003	all ages Denmark	RSV non-RSV	IPD (n=7,787)	Population Based Registries Cohort, monthly	Pearson	<u>All ages</u> RSV: 0.55a non-RSV: 0.65a <u><2y</u> RSV: 0.08
Talbot et al. 2005 ³⁰	1995– 2002	all ages Tennessee, US	IFV RSV	IPD (n=4,147)	Surveillance data, weekly	Pearson	<u>All ages</u> RSV: 0.56a (0), 0.60a (1w), 0.59a (2w), 0.57a (3w), 0.55a (4w) IFV: 0.40a (0), 0.41a (1w), 0.34a (2w), 0.33a (3w), 0.26a (4w) (correlations were stronger in ≥18y than <18y
					11		
					11		
			For peer revi	ew only - http://bn	njopen.bmj.com/site/	/about/guideli	nes.xhtml

	Study	Study Period	Population	VARI	PD (n of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Correlation Method	Correlation Coefficients (time lag)
	Watson et al. 2006 ³³	2000 (May– Oct)	all ages New South Wales, Australia	IFV RSV PIV	IPD (n=681)	Surveillance data, weekly	Pearson	<pre><18y IFV: not significant RSV: 0.58a PIV: −0.40c ≥18y IFV: not significant RSV: not significant PIV: not significant RSV or IFV: 0.48c</pre>
) Т	Time lag indic	ates the	time difference b	between prece	ding VARI and sub	sequent PD incidence	e.	
. А	Abbreviations	s: ADV, ac	denovirus; EV, en	terovirus; IFV,	influenza virus; IP	D, invasive pneumoc	occal disease;	m, month(s); MPV, metapneumovirus; PB,
2 p	neumococca	al hactera	emia: PD nneun	nococcal disea	se: PIV_narainflue	nza virus: PM nneun	nococcal meni	ngitis; RSV, respiratory syncytial virus; RV,
•					week(s); y, year(s).			U · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Correlation co	pefficient		atistically signi	ificant as originally		ly (<i>P</i> <0.05); cor	relation coefficients ending with "a" were
L C			s in bold were st			reported in the stud		relation coefficients ending with "a" were oni correction was deemed unnecessary;
C S	statistically si	gnificant	s in bold were st after Bonferroni	adjustment (P	< 0.05/number of	reported in the stud relevant tests) or wh	en the Bonfer	
C S S C	statistically sig	gnificant pefficients	s in bold were st after Bonferroni	adjustment (<i>P</i> ' did not have a	< 0.05/number of enough information	reported in the stud relevant tests) or wh	en the Bonfer	oni correction was deemed unnecessary;
C S S C	statistically sig	gnificant pefficients	s in bold were st after Bonferroni s ending with "b"	adjustment (<i>P</i> ' did not have a	< 0.05/number of enough information	reported in the stud relevant tests) or wh	en the Bonfer	oni correction was deemed unnecessary;
C S S C	statistically sig	gnificant pefficients	s in bold were st after Bonferroni s ending with "b"	adjustment (<i>P</i> ' did not have a	< 0.05/number of enough information	reported in the stud relevant tests) or wh	en the Bonfer	oni correction was deemed unnecessary;
C S S C	statistically sig	gnificant pefficients	s in bold were st after Bonferroni s ending with "b"	adjustment (<i>P</i> ' did not have a	< 0.05/number of enough information	reported in the stud relevant tests) or wh	en the Bonfer	oni correction was deemed unnecessary;
C S S C	statistically sig	gnificant pefficients	s in bold were st after Bonferroni s ending with "b"	adjustment (<i>P</i> ' did not have a	< 0.05/number of enough information	reported in the stud relevant tests) or wh	en the Bonfer	oni correction was deemed unnecessary;
C S S C	statistically sig	gnificant pefficients	s in bold were st after Bonferroni s ending with "b"	adjustment (<i>P</i> ' did not have a	< 0.05/number of enough information	reported in the stud relevant tests) or wh on to apply the Bonfe	en the Bonfer	oni correction was deemed unnecessary;
C S S C	statistically sig	gnificant pefficients	s in bold were st after Bonferroni s ending with "b"	adjustment (P ' did not have o	< 0.05/number of enough information	reported in the stud relevant tests) or wh on to apply the Bonfe	en the Bonferi	roni correction was deemed unnecessary; n; correlation coefficients ending with "c" were

Page 13 of 58

BMJ Open

148 149	
150) patterns by regression analysis. Results were inconsistent among the studies. In all-age population
151	studies, preceding influenza infection was likely to be associated with IPD (12 studies ^{13 14 16 18 22-24 32 35-}
152	³⁸ reported an association and two studies ^{11 34} reported no association). According to two studies ^{23 24}
153	that reported age-stratified results, the association between influenza and IPD was more likely to
154	exist among older people than among young children. In terms of preceding RSV infection, four ^{14 24 34}
155	³⁷ out of five studies ^{14 23 24 34 37} observed an association of RSV with PD incidence. Specifically, one
156	5 study ¹⁴ found the association between RSV and IPD only existed among children <5 years. Studies
157	reporting other viruses such as ADV and PIV were sparse (two ^{14 23} and one ²³ studies, respectively).
158	³ Five studies ^{14 23 24 34 37} that reported two or more viruses demonstrated that the association differed
159	by the type of virus. Moreover, the association could differ among virus subtypes (e.g. influenza A vs
160	influenza B^{22} and PIV 1/2 vs PIV 3^{23}). Notably, there are other factors that could influence the
161	strength of the associations reported in these studies. For instance, the association could vary by
162	presentation of PD (invasive pneumococcal pneumonia, IPP vs npIPD ^{32 34 36} and PP vs pneumococcal
163	sepsis, PSe ³⁷); preceding VARI was more likely to be associated with the occurrence of pneumonia
164	than other clinical presentations. Additionally, the results from studies in Denmark, where
165	comorbidity status and pneumococcal serotype were available, demonstrated that influenza had a
166	greater influence on the incidence of low-invasiveness serotypes than medium- or high- invasiveness
167	^{35 36} among the low comorbidity group; among the high comorbidity group, the pattern was reversed. ^{35 36}

168 Table 3. Summary of ecological studies controlling for seasonal patterns.

Study	Study Period	Population	VARI (unit used in model)	PD (number of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Statistical Methods	Covariates	RR [95% CI] (time lag)	AP [95% CI] (time lag)
Allard et al. 2012 ¹¹	1997– 2008	all ages Montreal, Canada	IFV (case)	IPD (n=2,920)	Notification data and sentinel surveillance data, weekly	Negative binomial regression	long-term trends and seasonal trends of IPD	All ages IFV A: 1.01 (0), 1.00 (1w), 1.00 (2w), 0.99 (3w), 1.00 (4w), 1.00 (5w) IFV B: 1.01 (0), 1.01 (1w), 1.00 (2w), 1.01 (3w), 0.99 (4w), 1.01 (5w)	
Burgos et al. 2015 ¹³	1996– 2012	≥18y Barcelona, Spain	IFV (IR per 1,000)	IPD (n=1,150)	Hospitalisation and surveillance lab data, monthly	Negative binomial regression	temperature	<u>≥18y</u> IFV: 1.23a [1.03–1.47]	
Ciruela et al. 2016 ¹⁴	2006– 2012	all ages Catalonia, Spain	IFV RSV ADV (IR per 100,000)	IPD (n=8,044)	Microbiological reporting system, monthly	Negative binomial regression	temperature >1 7°C	All ages IFV: 1.26b [1.03–1.54] (0), 1.09 [0.87–1.36] (1m) RSV: 1.15 [0.89–1.48] (0), 1.81b [1.36–2.41] (1m) ADV: 1.58 [0.88–2.74] (0), 1.32 [0.68–2.42] (1m) $\leq 5y$ IFV: 1.16 [0.90–1.50] (0), 1.06 [0.80–1.42] (1m) RSV: 1.41 [1.00–1.97] (0), 2.57b [1.78–3.71] (1m) ADV: 2.47b [1.38–4.53] (0), 1.00 [0.59–1.68] (1m) (not significant in 5–64y or $\geq 65y$)	
						14			
			For pee	r review onl	ly - http://bmjop	en.bmj.com/	site/about/quide	lines.xhtml	

Study	Study Period	Population	VARI (unit used in model)	PD (number of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Statistical Methods	Covariates	RR [95% CI] (time lag)	AP [95% CI] (time lag)
Domenech de Cellès et al. 2017 ¹⁶	2000– 2014	all ages France	ILI (as a proxy for IFV)	IPD (n=64,542)	National surveillance system, weekly	Mixed-effect linear regression	seasonal trends of IPD		<u>All ages</u> ILI: median 4.9% across a study years (1w)
Grabowska et al. 2006 ¹⁸	1994– 2004	all ages Sweden	IFV (binary)	IPD (n=11,637)	Surveillance data, weekly	Negative binomial regression	yearly trends and seasonal trends of IPD	<u>All ages</u> IFV: 1.03 [0.93–1.15] (0), 1.11 [1.00–1.23] (1w), 1.11 [0.99–1.22] (2w), 1.14c [1.02–1.26] (3w), 1.12c [1.01–1.23] (4w)	<u>All ages</u> 6%c [1–12%] (3w)
Kuster et al. 2011 ²²	1995– 2009	all ages Toronto/ Peel area, Canada	IFV (100 cases)	IPD (n=6,191)	Population- based surveillance, weekly	Negative binomial regression	multi-year trends and seasonal trends of IPD, relative humidity, temperature, UV index	<u>All ages</u> IFV A&B: 1.09a [1.05– 1.14] (1w), 0.93c [0.89– 0.98] (3w) IFV A: identical to IFV A&B IFV B: not significant	
Murdoch et al. 2009 ²³	1995– 2006	all ages Christchurch, New Zealand	IFV RSV ADV PIV (binary)	IPD (n=737)	Surveillance data, monthly	Negative binomial regression	average daily temperature <10°C, PM10 >50µg/m ³ , days with rainfall >10, mean daily 9 am humidity >75%, mean daily sunshine >6h	All ages IFV: 1.38c [1.02–1.85] (0), 1.20 [0.91–1.58] (1m) RSV: 1.15 [0.87–1.52] (0), 0.90 [0.68–1.18] (1m) PIV 1/2: 1.04 [0.82–1.30] (0), 1.04 [0.84–1.29] (1m) PIV 3 outside IFV season: 1.64a [1.18–2.30] (0), 1.49c [1.07–2.08] (1m) ADV: 0.97 [0.78–1.20] (0), 1.26c [1.02–1.54] (1m) (similar in 5–65y, >65y; not significant in <5y)	
						15			

Study	Study Period	Population	VARI (unit used in model)	PD (number of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Statistical Methods	Covariates	RR [95% CI] (time lag)	AP [95% CI] (time lag)
Nicoli et al. 2013 ²⁴	1996– 2009	all ages England and Wales, UK	IFV RSV (case)	IPD (n=71,333)	Surveillance data, weekly	Negative binomial regression	weekly temperature or monthly hours of sunshine (separately in models; results were similar)		All ages, 0–4y, 5–14y, 15–64y, ≥65y controlling for temperature, multiplicative model IFV: 5.6%b [0.2–23.8%], -0.4% [-1.8–0.0%], 2.9%c [0.0– 13.6%], 1.8%c [0.1–7.4%], 3.2%b [0.0–14.7%] RSV: 2.9%b [0.1–14.2%], 1.4%c [0.0–6.9%], 5.9%b [0.0–27.6%] 14.5%b [0.0–52.7%], 7.9%b [0.0–27.4%] (no significant results in time lag analyses)
Opatowski et al. 2013 ²⁶	2001– 2004	all ages France	VARI (IR)	PM (n=1,383)	Surveillance data, weekly	Poisson regression using generalised estimating equations approach	seasonal trends of PM	All ages regression parameter: 19.4c 23.1a (1w) 23.9a (2w)	
Walter et al. 2010 ³²	1995– 2006	all ages US	IFV (positive percentage)	IPD (IPP, npIPD; n=21,239)	Surveillance data, weekly	Negative binomial regression	seasonal trends and linear trends of IPP		Northeast, <u>all ages</u> IFV-IPP: 4.9%c [4.5–5.3%] (1w) South, <u>all ages</u> IFV-IPP: 5.4%b [5.0–5.9%] (1w) West, <u>all ages</u> IFV-IPP: 5.2%c [4.8–6.0%] (1w) (not significant for IFV-npIPD)
				npIPD;		binomial regression	and linear		
						16			
			For pee	r review onl	v - http://bmior	oen.bmi.com/	site/about/guide	lines.xhtml	

Study	Study Period	Population	VARI (unit used in model)	PD (number of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Statistical Methods	Covariates	RR [95% CI] (time lag)	AP [95% CI] (time lag)
Weinberger et al. 2014 ³⁴	1996– 2012	<7y Navajo/White Mountain Apache population, US	Bronchiolitis (IR, as a proxy for RSV) IFV (IR)	IPD (IPP, npIPD; n=496)	4 community- based studies, monthly	Poisson regression	pneumococcal carriage prevalence, seasonal trends of IPD, PCV periods		<7y Bronchiolitis-PP: 15.5%b [1.8 26.1%] Bronchiolitis-npIPD: 8.0% [-4.8–19.3%] (not significant for IFV)
Weinberger et al. 2013 ³⁵	1977– 2007	≥40y Denmark	ILI (case, as a proxy for IFV)	IPP (n=8,308)	Surveillance data + nationwide general practice reports, weekly	Poisson regression	seasonal trends of IPP, dummy variable for week 1,2,3,51,52 and its interaction with ILI		 ≥40y, low comorbidity and la serotype invasiveness ILI: 17.9%a [13.6–21.9%] (1w ≥40y, low comorbidity and high serotype invasiveness ILI: 6.7%a [3.8–11.7%] (1w) ≥40y, medium/high comorbidity and low serotype invasiveness ILI: 1.3% [-1.6–5.4%] (1w) ≥40y, medium/high comorbidity and high serotype invasiveness ILI: 1.3% [-1.6–5.4%] (1w) ≥40y, medium/high comorbidity and high serotype invasiveness ILI: 8.9%a [6.6–11.8%] (1w)
						17			

Study	Study Period	Population	VARI (unit used in model)	PD (number of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Statistical Methods	Covariates	RR [95% CI] (time lag)	AP [95% CI] (time lag)
Weinberger et al. 2014 ³⁶	1977– 2007	all ages Denmark	ILI (case, as a proxy for IFV)	IPD (IPP, npIPD; n=13,882)	Surveillance data + nationwide general practice reports, weekly	Poisson regression	seasonal trends of IPD, dummy variable for week 1,2,3,51,52 and its interaction with ILI		$\frac{15-39y}{(1-1)}, low comorbidity LI-IPD: 9.9%a [6.0-13.0%](1w) LI-IPP: 11.2%a [6.5-14.8%](1w) LI-npIPD: 6.6% [-1.2-14.3%](1w)\frac{15-39y}{(1-1)}, medium/highcomorbidity LI-IPD: 0.3% [-8.4-9.7%] (1w) LI-IPD: 5.4% [-5.0-18.7%] (1w) LI-IPD: 5.4% [-5.0-18.7%] (1w) LI-IPD: -6.6% [-25.7-7.6%](1w)\geq 40y, low comorbidity LI-IPD: 7.6%a [5.1-11.6%](1w) LI-IPP: 7.8%a [5.8-11.7%] (1w) LI-IPP: 6.9%a [1.8-12.8%](1w)\geq 40y, medium/highcomorbidity LI-IPD: 6.2%a [4.3-9.3%] (1w) LI-IPD: 5.3%a [2.5-8.9%](1w)$
						18			
			For poo	r roviow op	ly - http://bmjop	on hmi com/	(cito/obout/quida	lines vhtml	

Weinberger et al. 2015 ³⁷ 1992- 2009 -2y 36 states in US IFV PD (PP, RSV State inpatient databases, (IR) Poisson n=17,404) Poisson regression seasonal trends of PD, PCV Solv-PP: 1.42b [1.30-1) [17.4-25.1%], 10.1%a [7.4-25.1%], 10.1%a [7.4-25.1\%], 10.1%a [7.4-25.1\%], 10.1%a [7.4-25.1\%], 10.1%	:	Study	Study Period	Population	VARI (unit used in model)	PD (number of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Statistical Methods	Covariates	RR [95% CI] (time lag)	AP [95% CI] (time lag)
RSV-PSe: 15.0%a [13.1-:0.1% [-4.9-5.0%], 7.2%a 0.1% [-4.9-5.0%], 7.2%a 0.1% [-4.9-5.0%], 7.2%a 0.1% [-4.9-5.0%], 7.2%a 0.0%], 3.8%a [2.5-5.2%] Paules for the likelihood ratio test were <0.05 for 5				•	RSV	PD (PP, PSe;	databases,		of PD, PCV periods, IFV or	<u>12–23m</u> RSV-PP: 1.42b [1.30– 1.55], 1.24b [1.17–1.33], 1.23b [1.19–1.30], 1.12b	0-2m, 3-11m, 0-11m, 12-23r IFV-PP: 2.1% [-4.5-1.4%], 2.2%a [0.1-3.4%], 0.6% [-0.9- 1.4%], 3.2%a [1.7-4.7%] RSV-PP:35.7%a [27.9-42.7%], 20.0%a [14.7-24.8%], 20.3%a [17.4-25.1%], 10.1%a [7.6- 13.9%] IFV-PSe: 0.7% [-1.1-2.2%], -2.7%a [-3.71.7%], -0.6%
Zhou et al. 1994- all ages RSV IPP Surveillance influence fergression regression fergression											[-1.4-0.3%], 1.9%a [1.1-2.6% RSV-PSe: 15.0%a [13.1-17.1% 0.1% [-4.9-5.0%], 7.2%a [5.3- 9.0%], 3.8%a [2.5-5.2%]
 Time lag indicates the time difference between VARI and subsequent PD incidence. Abbreviations: ADV, adenovirus; AP, attributable percentage; CI, confidence interval; IFV, influenza virus; h, hour(s); ILI, influenza-like illness; IPD, invas pneumococcal disease; IPP, invasive pneumococcal pneumonia; IR, incidence rate; npIPD, non-pneumonic invasive pneumococcal disease; PCV, 					RSV (positive			binomial regression (comparison between models with and without	sunshine,	ratio test were <0.05 for 5 of 11 influenza seasons: 1994–95, 1996–97, 1998– 99, 2003–04, 2004–05; after Bonferroni adjustment association was significant for 3 of 11 influenza seasons: 1996–	
pneumococcal disease; IPP, invasive pneumococcal pneumonia; IR, incidence rate; npIPD, non-pneumonic invasive pneumococcal disease; PCV,	169 -	Time lag indic	ates the	e time differen	ce between V	ARI and su	bsequent PD ind	cidence.		57, 2003 04, 2004 03.	
	170	Abbreviations	s: ADV, a	denovirus; AP	, attributable	percentag	e; Cl, confidence	e interval; IFV,	, influenza virus;	h, hour(s); ILI, influenza	-like illness; IPD, invasive
19	171	pneumococca	ıl diseas	e; IPP, invasive	e pneumococo	cal pneumo	onia; IR, incideno	ce rate; npIPD	, non-pneumoni	c invasive pneumococca	l disease; PCV,
								19			
For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml					For peer	review onl	y - http://bmjop	en.bmj.com/s	site/about/guide	lines.xhtml	

1 2		
3		
4 5 6	172	pneumococcal conjugate vaccine; PD, pneumococcal disease; PIV, parainfluenza virus; PP, pneumococcal pneumonia; PSe, pneumococcal sepsis; RR,
7 8	173	relative risk; RSV, respiratory syncytial virus; UV index, clear-sky ultraviolet index; VARI, viral acute respiratory infection; w, week(s); y, year(s).
9 10	174	Relative risk or attributable percentage in bold were statistically significant as originally reported in the study (P<0.05); relative risk or attributable
11 12	175	percentage ending with "a" were statistically significant after Bonferroni adjustment (P<0.05/number of relevant tests) or when the Bonferroni correction
13 14	176	was deemed unnecessary, those ending with "b" did not have enough information to apply the Bonferroni correction; relative risk or attributable percentage ending with "c" were not statistically significant after Bonferroni adjustment.
15 16	177	percentage ending with "c" were not statistically significant after Bonferroni adjustment.
17 18	178	
19 20		
21		
22 23		
24 25		
26		
27 28		
20 29		
30 31		
32		
33 34		
35		
36 37		
38		
39		
40 41		20
42		
43 44		
45		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml
46 47	.tr	BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyrigh

179 Studies utilising other analyses

180 Seven ecological studies^{15 16 19 22 26 28 31} utilised other analytical methods (**Table 4**). Except for studies

181 by Hendriks et al.¹⁹ and Toschke et al.³¹, all studies reported an association between VARI and PD.

182 Table 4. Summary of ecological studies utilising other methods.

Study	Study Period	Population	VARI	PD (n of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Methods	Main findings
Dangor et al. 2014 ¹⁵	2005– 2008	<15y Soweto, South Africa	IFV	IPD (n=636)	Hospitalisati on and surveillance laboratory data, monthly	X-11 seasonal adjustment method to retain seasonal components. Peak timing compared by time series graph.	IFV peak in May– Jul, followed by IPD (Aug–Oct); no correlation analysis results reported
Domenech de Cellès et al. 2017 ¹⁶	2000– 2014	all ages France	ILI (as a proxy for IFV)	IPD (n=64,54 2)	National surveillance system, weekly	Correlation analysis of waveforms of ILI and IPD	Correlation of peak timing of ILI and IPD peak 2: 0.42 [0.04-0.66]; correlation of total cases of ILI and IPD: 0.31 [0.03-0.56]
Hendriks et al. 2017 ¹⁹	2004– 2014	all ages Netherlan ds	ILI (as a proxy for IFV)	IPD (n=6,572)	Surveillance data, weekly	Cross- correlations of the time series model (SARIMA) residuals	No significant cross- correlations observed

1 2	
3 4	
5	
6 7	
8	
9 10	
11	
12 13	
14	
15 16	
16 17 18	
19	
20 21	
22	
23 24	
25	
26 27	
28 29	
30	
31 32	
33	
34 35	
36 37	
38	
39 40	
41 42	
43	
44 45	
46 47	
48	
49 50	
51	
52 53	
54 55	
56	
57 58	
59	
60	

Study	Study Period	Population	VARI	PD (n of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Methods	Main findings
Kuster et al. 2011 ²²	1995– 2009	all ages Toronto/ Peel area, Canada	IFV	IPD (n=6,191)	Population- based surveillance, weekly	Spearman correlation for phase and amplitude between IFV and IPD; Granger methods to test whether influenza predicted IPD; Case-crossover analysis to evaluate short- term associations	Phase and amplitude between IFV and IPD not correlated; Granger test of IFV causing IPD: <i>P</i> <0.001; case-crossover OR: 1.10[1.02– 1.18] at 1w lag
Opatowski et al. 2013 ²⁶	2001– 2004	all ages France	VARI	PM (n=1,383)	Surveillance data, weekly	Mathematic model of pneumococcus transmission, to estimate the interaction parameters between VARI and PM	Factor of VARI on pneumococcus acquisition or transmissibility: 8.7[4.6–14.4]; factor of VARI on pathogenicity: 92[28–361]
Shrestha et al. 2013 ²⁸	1989– 2009	all ages Illinois, US	IFV	PP (n not known)	Hospital data, weekly (Dataset I from 1989 to 1997, dataset II from 2000 to 2013)	Mathematic model of pneumococcal pneumonia transmission, to estimate the interaction parameters between VARI and PP	Factor of IFV on PP susceptibility: dataset I 115[70–200], dataset II 85[30– 160]

Page 23 of 58

BMJ Open

Study	Study Period	Population	VARI	PD (n of cases)	Data Sources and Scale for Analysis	Methods	Main findings
Toschke et al. 2008 ³¹	1997– 2003	<16y Germany	IFV A	IPD (n=1,474)	Surveillance data, monthly	Multivariate time series analysis using "3h algorithm", which fit an autoregressive Poisson or negative binomial model to time series	IFV A season di not affect IPD season (<i>P</i> =0.49 IFV A peak did not precede IPE peak

184 PM, pneumococcal meningitis; PP, pneumococcal pneumonia; VARI, viral acute respiratory infection;

185 w, week(s); y, year(s).

186 Discussion

In our review, we summarised population-based studies that evaluated the association of seasonal VARI and subsequent PD. To our knowledge, this is the first review that summarises the methodology and findings of existing epidemiological studies on this topic. We found that reported associations between VARI and subsequent PD were inconsistent among the 28 included studies. Only three studies^{17 25 29} analysed the association using individual patient data. The two cohort studies^{17 29} did not account for the shared risk factors between VARI and PD that influenced their seasonality, substantially limiting the inferences that can be made from these data while the case-control study²⁵ was limited by its small sample size (n case=13). In ecological studies, only 16^{11 13 14 16 18 19 22-24 26 32 34-38} of the 25^{11-16 18-24 26-28 30-38} ecological studies accounted for seasonal patterns. In these studies, we found that influenza and/or RSV infections were likely to be associated with the subsequent occurrence of PD. For influenza, the association was stronger among younger populations compared to older adults^{23 24} while the pattern was reversed for RSV.¹⁴ Data from multiple studies suggested that virus type (five studies^{14 23 24 34 37}) and subtype (two studies^{22 23}),

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

3		24
5	225	infection. The authors also conducted telephone interviews to investigate ILI history but they did not
3 1	224	authors used influenza-strain specific convalescent serology as evidence for preceding influenza
1 2	223	be less accurate (information bias). ²⁷ In the case-control study by O'Brien and colleagues, ²⁵ the
)	222	studies, defining the history of VARI is likely to be inaccurate since the timing of viral serology may
3	221	affordable and practical, but not without its limitations. In addition to challenges in designing such
5	220	labour intensive and less cost-effective to conduct. Another option is a case-control study, which is
<u>-</u> 3 1	219	based active surveillance can likely address the issue of missing cases but such surveillance would be
))	218	untested viral-pneumococcal cases could represent a crucial source of selection bias. Community-
3))	217	VARI-associated PD cases is likely to be significantly higher due to incomplete testing of cases; the
7	216	tested for both the presence of respiratory viruses and pneumococcal infection. The true number of
1 5	215	registries. While the authors conducted individual-level analysis, the results were based on cases
<u>2</u> 3	214	study by Stensballe and colleagues ²⁹ that linked information from four Danish population-based
) I	213	be feasible in many industrialised countries. An example of such data linkage in our review is the
3	212	unique individual identifiers) from sources such as surveillance data and hospitalisation datasets may
5	211	rare. Alternatively, utilisation of large-scale routine health data and reliable data linkage (through
1 5	210	However, such a design would not be feasible or affordable as inter alia pneumococcal infections are
<u>2</u> 3	209	pneumococcal infection would be utilised, allowing analyses at both individual and population levels.
) I	208	an individual to PD, a prospective cohort study that monitors each individual for VARI and
3	207	of future studies. Ideally, in order to understand whether a particular preceding VARI can predispose
5 7	206	association between VARI and subsequent PD, and thus could help with the conception and design
5 1 5	205	Nevertheless, these studies provide important clues for the potential factors related to the
1 2 2	204	amount of valid inferences that can be made from the data (as summarised above).
)	203	methods. As such, heterogeneity among the studies, along with their ecological nature, limits the
	202	characteristics (e.g. age, comorbidity, immunity status), PD datasets, VARI datasets and analytical
	201	influence the association. However, these 16 ecological studies had various population
	200	comorbidity status (two studies ^{35 36}) and pneumococcal serotype invasiveness (one study ³⁵) could
		25.26.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Page 25 of 58

1

59

60

BMJ Open

1 2		
2 3 4	226	mention whether interviewers and interviewees were blind to case or control status. Moreover, the
5	227	value of this case-control study is limited by its very small sample size (n case = 13).
6 7	228	Compared with individual patient data based studies, ecological studies are more feasible, and
8 9 10	229	thus the most common study design included in our review (25/28). However, there are some
10 11 12	230	caveats when interpreting results from ecological studies. First, causality can never be inferred from
13 14	231	such studies. Second, the results should be interpreted at a population level and cannot be
15 16	232	generalised to the individual level. Since ecological studies used data aggregated into broad
17 18	233	categories, the potential biases introduced by the aggregation should be taken into account. For
19 20	234	instance, while 16 out of 25 ecological studies used weekly data, others used fortnightly or monthly
21 22	235	data. This may lead to misclassification as the time window of the association of VARI on PD
23 24	236	susceptibility can be as short as one week. ^{39 40} Moreover, data from different sources in ecological
25 26	237	studies should represent the same population.
27 28	238	Apart from the study design, one further challenge of analysing the association is accounting for
29 30	239	the influence of seasonal factors of VARI and PD (confounding). Both VARI and PD have similar
31	259	the influence of seasonal factors of VARI and PD (comounding). Both VARI and PD have similar
32 33	240	seasonal patterns, and thus are likely to correlate as indicated by the correlation results from
34 35	241	ecological studies. The increased risk of PD during an epidemic season could be caused by VARI or by
36 37	242	seasonal risk factors or by both. In the present review, 11 studies ^{12 15 17 20 21 27-31 33} did not attempt to
38 39	243	control for seasonal confounders, likely leading to biased estimations of the association. For example,
40 41	244	the study by Edwards and colleagues ¹⁷ reported a relative risk as high as 112.5 when not adjusting
42 43	245	any seasonal factors. One way to address this problem in such studies would be to match the
44 45	246	individuals with the onset timing of pneumococcal infection, keeping the risk of PD comparable
46 47	247	between VARI cases and non-VARI cases; for ecological studies, regression analysis adding seasonal
48 49	248	terms or climatic factors (such as temperature and humidity), or cross-correlation analysis of time
50 51	249	series controlling for seasonal patterns could be considered.
52 53	250	Our review suggests that the association of VARI and subsequent PD could vary by virus type ^{14 23 24}
54 55	251	^{34 35} and even by subtype ^{22 23} . Studies using combinations of viral infections such as all virus, influenza
56 57		
58 50		25

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

	252	+ RSV, non-influenza, or non-RSV could give biased estimations of the association. However, it is not
	253	always practical to analyse the association by virus type. In ecological studies, different types of
	254	viruses might co-circulate and thus be highly correlated in incidence, making it difficult to determine
h	255	the role for each virus. In terms of PD, most studies used IPD as the outcome of interest. However,
1	256	studies that categorised IPD into IPP and npIPD found that the association was more pronounced in
- 3 4	257	IPP than in npIPD. ^{32 34 36} A similar finding, that the association was stronger in PP than PSe, was
5	258	reported in another study. ³⁷ These results suggest VARI is more likely to be associated with
7 3	259	pneumonic pneumococcal infections than non-pneumonic infections. In our review, we excluded
€ Э	260	studies using information other than clinical diagnosis as a proxy for PD (e.g. prescription data and
1 2	261	carriage data). Pneumococcal carriage could have a fundamental role in the transmission and
3	262	incidence of PD. ⁴¹ In a study analysing the impact of pneumococcal carriage and viral activity,
5	263	Weinberger and colleagues ³⁴ found npIPD was associated with carriage prevalence, whereas IPP was
7 3	264	associated with bronchiolitis (as a proxy for RSV). The authors also proposed that preceding VARI
9) 1	265	increased susceptibility but did not enhance transmission (indicated by carriage prevalence) in
2 3	266	children. However, more studies are needed to confirm these findings.
4 5	267	The association could also vary by population characteristics. According to two studies that
5 7	268	displayed age-stratified results, ^{23 24} the association of influenza and subsequent IPD was more likely
3 9	269	to exist among older people than among young children. Studies by Weinberger et al. ^{35 36} gauged the
) 1	270	association in different comorbidity and pneumococcal serotype groups among Denmark
2 3	271	populations. The results showed that influenza had a stronger impact on the incidence of low-
5	272	invasiveness serotypes than medium- or high- invasiveness ones in the low comorbidity group, while
5 7	273	the pattern reversed in the high comorbidity group. Another study that analysed clinical records of
2 2 2	274	919 patients with PP found that infrequently colonising pneumococcal serotypes were more likely to
5 1 2	275	cause PP after preceding VARI, particularly in patients with immunodeficiency or chronic lung
- 3 4	276	diseases. ⁴² These findings suggest the need for future studies to analyse the association by age group,
5	277	pneumococcal serotype and comorbidity status. Moreover, the recent introduction of pneumococcal
7 3		26
€)		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open

2 3	278	vaccines has brought changes in the incidence of serotype-specific PD, ⁴³ making the association of
4 5	279	VARI and PD more complicated to understand. As a result, future studies should consider the
6 7 8	280	possible serotype-specific influence that pneumococcal vaccines have on both individual immunity
8 9 10	281	and herd immunity when analysing the association.
11 12	282	In addition to the factors discussed above, additional factors may influence the estimates of the
13 14	283	association. The first is the change over time in the methodology of data collection, including
15 16	284	changes in test method or diagnosis, clinical practice and health-seeking behaviour. The second is
17 18	285	the possible delay in measurement, which happened most often in passive hospital-based studies.
19 20	286	Thirdly, for ecological studies using aggregated data, "holiday spikes" could occur due to more social
21 22	287	gatherings; ⁴⁴ besides, weekends and holidays might influence timely tests or diagnosis as well as the
23 24 25	288	health-seeking behaviour of patients.
26 27	289	To our knowledge, this is the first review to summarise and critically appraise the methods and
28 29	290	results of population-based studies about the association between seasonal VARI and subsequent
30 31	291	PD. However, this review is not without its limitations. First, due to a variety of study designs, data
32 33	292	sources and analytical methods in the studies included, no meta-analysis was conducted in the
34 35	293	review. As such, we were unable to provide a quantitative measure of the association of seasonal
36 37	294	VARI and PD. Second, no unpublished data sources were included in the review, which could mean
38 39	295	the data reported favours positive associations due to publication bias. Thus, caution should be
40 41 42	296	taken when interpreting the results. Thirdly, we found many studies tended to conduct multiple
42 43 44	297	statistical tests using different subgroups and time periods (e.g. age group, virus, time lag between
45 46	298	VARI and PD) without specifying the primary study question a priori or making proper statistical
47 48	299	adjustments to account for multiple testing. This could give rise to an increased risk of reporting
49 50	300	false positive results. In this review, we applied Bonferroni corrections to adjust for the multiple
51 52	301	tests where deemed necessary. Since the Bonferroni method is conservative and we are unable to
53 54	302	adjust for studies where <i>P</i> values were not given, the adjustment in our review is intended for
55 56	303	readers' reference and as caveats for future studies.
57 58		27

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Page 28 of 58

BMJ Open

2		
4 5 6 7		
6 7 0		
8 9 10		
10 11 12		
13 14		
15 16		
17 18		
19 20		
21 22		
23 24 25		
25 26 27		
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29		
30 31		
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38		
34 35		
36 37		
39		
40 41 42		
43 44		
45 46		
47 48		
49 50		
51 52		
53 54		
55 56		
57 58 59		
60		

1

2

304	Given the substantial burden of VARI across the world, ¹ even a modest association between VARI
305	and subsequent PD could lead to a substantial burden of disease in terms of VARI-related PD cases. If
306	proper anti-bacterial interventions could be applied to those with higher risk of PD due to a
307	preceding VARI, subsequent pneumococcal infections could be prevented. The interventions would
308	be more effective / better targeted if we could estimate the risk (i.e. the strength of association)
309	according to timing of infection by week/month of a year, age, comorbidity status, virus type and
310	status of immunity. In turn, understanding the association between VARI and subsequent
311	pneumococcal infection can help evaluate the full impact of viral vaccine programs.
312	In conclusion, the role of seasonal VARI on subsequent PD incidence remains controversial in
313	population-based studies. Nevertheless, these studies provide valuable information and can help
314	with the conception of future well-designed studies. Future work could explore the association by
315	timing of infection, age, comorbidity status, virus type, pneumococcal serotype and presentation,
316	and thus would identify potentially susceptible populations with VARI for preventive interventions.
317	Supplementary Materials
318	Table S1. Summary of findings from animal and in vitro studies.
319	Table S2. Summary of methodologies utilised in the included studies (n=28).
319 320	Table S2. Summary of methodologies utilised in the included studies (n=28).
320	Text S1. Search strategy
320 321	Text S1. Search strategy File S1. Quality assessment of included studies
320 321 322	Text S1. Search strategy File S1. Quality assessment of included studies File S2. PRISMA checklist
320 321	Text S1. Search strategy File S1. Quality assessment of included studies
320 321 322	Text S1. Search strategy File S1. Quality assessment of included studies File S2. PRISMA checklist
320 321 322 323	Text S1. Search strategy File S1. Quality assessment of included studies File S2. PRISMA checklist File S3. Protocol registered in PROSPERO
320 321 322 323 324	Text S1. Search strategy File S1. Quality assessment of included studies File S2. PRISMA checklist File S3. Protocol registered in PROSPERO Contributors: HN and HC conceived the study. YL did the literature search and reviewed the articles.
320 321 322 323 324 325	Text S1. Search strategy File S1. Quality assessment of included studies File S2. PRISMA checklist File S3. Protocol registered in PROSPERO Contributors: HN and HC conceived the study. YL did the literature search and reviewed the articles. YL and MP extracted and analysed the data independently with oversight from HN and HC. YL
 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 	Text S1. Search strategy File S1. Quality assessment of included studies File S2. PRISMA checklist File S3. Protocol registered in PROSPERO Contributors: HN and HC conceived the study. YL did the literature search and reviewed the articles. YL and MP extracted and analysed the data independently with oversight from HN and HC. YL drafted the manuscript. MP, HN and HC critically reviewed the manuscript. All authors read and

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open

Data sharing statement: Data extraction sheets are available in the Edinburgh DataShare repository
http://dx.doi.org/10.7488/ds/2047.
Acknowledgement: YL is supported by a scholarship from the China Scholarship Council.
Funding: This research received no specific grant from any funding agency.
29
29

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

BMJ Open

1 2	
3	
4	
5 6	
7	
8	
9 10	
10 11	
12	
13	
14 15	
16	
17	
18 19	
20	
21	
22 23	
24	
25	
26 27	
28	
29	
30 31	
32	
33	
34 35	
36	
37	
38 39	
40	
41	
42 43	
43 44	
45	
46 47	
47 48	
49	
50 51	
51 52	
53	
54 55	
55 56	
57	
58 50	
59 60	

1

REFERENCES

334	1. Wang H, Naghavi M, Allen C, et al. Global, regional, and national life expectancy, all-cause
335	mortality, and cause-specific mortality for 249 causes of death, 1980-2013;2015: a systematic
336	analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2015. The Lancet 2016;388(10053):1459-544.
337	2. O'Brien KL, Wolfson LJ, Watt JP, et al. Burden of disease caused by Streptococcus pneumoniae in
338	children younger than 5 years: global estimates. Lancet 2009;374(9693):893-902.
339	3. Drijkoningen JJC, Rohde GGU. Pneumococcal infection in adults: burden of disease. Clinical
340	Microbiology and Infection 2014;20:45-51.
341	4. McCullers JA. Insights into the interaction between influenza virus and pneumococcus. Clin
342	Microbiol Rev 2006;19(3):571-82.
343	5. Chien Y-W, Klugman KP, Morens DM. Bacterial Pathogens and Death during the 1918 Influenza
344	Pandemic. N Engl J Med 2009;361(26):2582-83.
345	6. Fleming-Dutra KE, Taylor T, Link-Gelles R, et al. Effect of the 2009 influenza A(H1N1) pandemic on
346	invasive pneumococcal pneumonia. J Infect Dis 2013;207(7):1135-43.
347	7. Launes C, Garcia-Garcia JJ, Trivino M, et al. Respiratory viruses, such as 2009 H1N1 influenza virus,
348	could trigger temporal trends in serotypes causing pneumococcal disease. Clin Microbiol Infect
349	2014;20(12):O1088-90.
350	8. Nelson GE, Gershman KA, Swerdlow DL, et al. Invasive pneumococcal disease and pandemic
351	(H1N1) 2009, Denver, Colorado, USA. Emerg Infect Dis 2012;18(2):208-16.
352	9. Pedro-Botet ML, Burgos J, Lujan M, et al. Impact of the 2009 influenza A H1N1 pandemic on
353	invasive pneumococcal disease in adults. Scand J Infect Dis 2014;46(3):185-92.
354	10. Weinberger DM, Simonsen L, Jordan R, et al. Impact of the 2009 influenza pandemic on
355	pneumococcal pneumonia hospitalizations in the United States. J Infect Dis 2012;205(3):458-65.
356	11. Allard R, Couillard M, Pilon P, et al. Invasive bacterial infections following influenza: a time-series
357	analysis in Montreal, Canada, 1996-2008. Influenza other respi 2012;6(4):268-75.
358	12. Ampofo K, Bender J, Sheng X, et al. Seasonal invasive pneumococcal disease in children: role of
359	preceding respiratory viral infection. Pediatrics 2008;122(2):229-37.
360	13. Burgos J, Larrosa MN, Martinez A, et al. Impact of influenza season and environmental factors or
361	the clinical presentation and outcome of invasive pneumococcal disease. Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect
362	Dis 2015;34(1):177-86.
363	14. Ciruela P, Broner S, Izquierdo C, et al. Invasive pneumococcal disease rates linked to
364	meteorological factors and respiratory virus circulation (Catalonia, 2006-2012). BMC Public Health
365	2016;16(400).
	30
	For peer review only - http://bmiopen.bmi.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Page 31 of 58

1

60

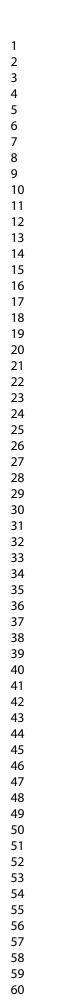
BMJ Open

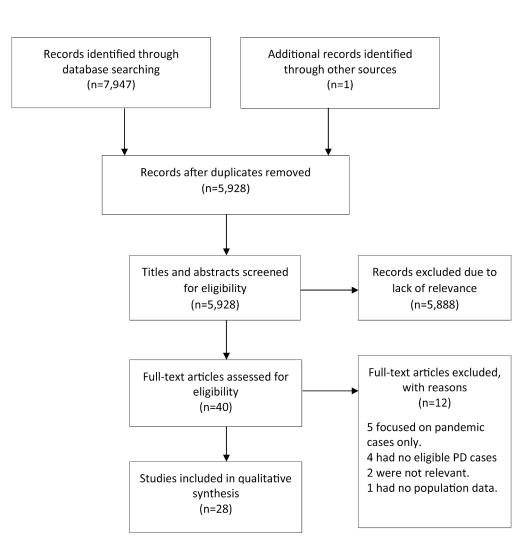
2 3	366	15. Dangor Z, Izu A, Moore DP, et al. Temporal association in hospitalizations for tuberculosis,
4	367	invasive pneumococcal disease and influenza virus illness in South African children. PLoS ONE
5 6	368	2014;9(3):e91464.
7 8	369	16. Domenech de Cellès M, Arduin H, Varon E, et al. Characterizing and Comparing the Seasonality of
9	370	Influenza-Like Illnesses and Invasive Pneumococcal Diseases Using Seasonal Waveforms. Am J
10 11	371	Epidemiol 2017:kwx336-kwx36.
12	372	17. Edwards LJ, Markey PG, Cook HM, et al. The relationship between influenza and invasive
13 14	373	pneumococcal disease in the Northern Territory, 2005-2009. Med J Aust 2011;194(4):207.
15 16	374	18. Grabowska K, Hogberg L, Penttinen P, et al. Occurrence of invasive pneumococcal disease and
17	375	number of excess cases due to influenza. BMC Infect Dis 2006;6:58.
18 19	376	19. Hendriks W, Boshuizen H, Dekkers A, et al. Temporal cross-correlation between influenza-like
20	377	illnesses and invasive pneumococcal disease in The Netherlands. Influenza and other Respiratory
21 22	378	Viruses 2017;11(2):130-37.
23	379	20. Jansen AG, Sanders EA, A VDE, et al. Invasive pneumococcal and meningococcal disease:
24 25	380	association with influenza virus and respiratory syncytial virus activity? Epidemiol Infect
26 27	381	2008;136(11):1448-54.
28	382	21. Kim PE, Musher DM, Glezen WP, et al. Association of invasive pneumococcal disease with season,
29 30	383	atmospheric conditions, air pollution, and the isolation of respiratory viruses. Clin Infect Dis
31	384	1996;22(1):100-6.
32 33	385	22. Kuster SP, Tuite AR, Kwong JC, et al. Evaluation of coseasonality of influenza and invasive
34 35	386	pneumococcal disease: results from prospective surveillance. PLoS Med 2011;8(6):e1001042.
36	387	23. Murdoch DR, Jennings LC. Association of respiratory virus activity and environmental factors with
37 38	388	the incidence of invasive pneumococcal disease. J Infect 2009;58(1):37-46.
39	389	24. Nicoli EJ, Trotter CL, Turner KM, et al. Influenza and RSV make a modest contribution to invasive
40 41	390	pneumococcal disease incidence in the UK. J Infect 2013;66(6):512-20.
42 43	391	25. O'Brien KL, Walters MI, Sellman J, et al. Severe pneumococcal pneumonia in previously healthy
43 44	392	children: the role of preceding influenza infection. Clin Infect Dis 2000;30(5):784-9.
45 46	393	26. Opatowski L, Varon E, Dupont C, et al. Assessing pneumococcal meningitis association with viral
47	394	respiratory infections and antibiotics: insights from statistical and mathematical models. Proc Biol Sci
48 49	395	2013;280(1764):20130519.
50	396	27. Peltola V, Heikkinen T, Ruuskanen O, et al. Temporal association between rhinovirus circulation
51 52	397	in the community and invasive pneumococcal disease in children. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2011;30(6):456-
53 54	398	61.
55		
56 57		
58		31
59		

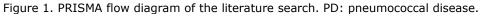
2	399	28. Shrestha S, Foxman B, Weinberger DM, et al. Identifying the interaction between influenza and
3 4		pneumococcal pneumonia using incidence data. Sci Transl Med 2013;5(191):191ra84.
5	400	
6 7	401	29. Stensballe LG, Hjuler T, Andersen A, et al. Hospitalization for respiratory syncytial virus infection
8	402	and invasive pneumococcal disease in Danish children aged <2 years: a population-based cohort
9 10	403	study. Clin Infect Dis 2008;46(8):1165-71.
11	404	30. Talbot TR, Poehling KA, Hartert TV, et al. Seasonality of invasive pneumococcal disease: temporal
12 13	405	relation to documented influenza and respiratory syncytial viral circulation. Am J Med
14	406	2005;118(3):285-91.
15 16	407	31. Toschke AM, Arenz S, von Kries R, et al. No temporal association between influenza outbreaks
17	408	and invasive pneumococcal infections. Arch Dis Child 2008;93(3):218-20.
18 19	409	32. Walter ND, Taylor TH, Shay DK, et al. Influenza circulation and the burden of invasive
20	410	pneumococcal pneumonia during a non-pandemic period in the United States. Clin Infect Dis
21 22	411	2010;50(2):175-83.
23 24	412	33. Watson M, Gilmour R, Menzies R, et al. The association of respiratory viruses, temperature, and
25	413	other climatic parameters with the incidence of invasive pneumococcal disease in Sydney, Australia.
26 27	414	Clin Infect Dis 2006;42(2):211-5.
28	415	34. Weinberger DM, Grant LR, Steiner CA, et al. Seasonal drivers of pneumococcal disease incidence:
29 30	416	impact of bacterial carriage and viral activity.[Erratum appears in Clin Infect Dis. 2014 Mar;58(6):908].
31	417	Clin Infect Dis 2014;58(2):188-94.
32 33	418	35. Weinberger DM, Harboe ZB, Viboud C, et al. Serotype-specific effect of influenza on adult
34	419	invasive pneumococcal pneumonia. J Infect Dis 2013;208(8):1274-80.
35 36	420	36. Weinberger DM, Harboe ZB, Viboud C, et al. Pneumococcal disease seasonality: incidence,
37	421	severity and the role of influenza activity. Eur Respir J 2014;43(3):833-41.
38 39	422	37. Weinberger DM, Klugman KP, Steiner CA, et al. Association between respiratory syncytial virus
40 41	423	activity and pneumococcal disease in infants: a time series analysis of US hospitalization data. PLoS
42	424	Med 2015;12(1):e1001776.
43 44	425	38. Zhou H, Haber M, Ray S, et al. Invasive pneumococcal pneumonia and respiratory virus co-
45	426	infections. Emerg Infect Dis 2012;18(2):294-7.
46 47	427	39. McCullers JA, Rehg JE. Lethal synergism between influenza virus and Streptococcus pneumoniae:
48	428	characterization of a mouse model and the role of platelet-activating factor receptor. J Infect Dis
49 50	428	
51		2002;186(3):341-50.
52 53	430	40. Sun K, Metzger DW. Inhibition of pulmonary antibacterial defense by interferon-gamma during
54	431	recovery from influenza infection. Nat Med 2008;14(5):558-64.
55 56		
57		
58 59		32
60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

1		
2 3	432	41. Simell B, Auranen K, Käyhty H, et al. The fundamental link between pneumococcal carriage and
4 5	433	disease. Expert Rev Vaccines 2012;11(7):841-55.
6	434	42. Song JY, Nahm MH, Cheong HJ, et al. Impact of preceding flu-like illness on the serotype
7 8	435	distribution of pneumococcal pneumonia. PLoS ONE 2014;9(4):e93477.
9	436	43. Shiri T, Datta S, Madan J, et al. Indirect effects of childhood pneumococcal conjugate vaccination
10 11	437	on invasive pneumococcal disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. The Lancet Global Health
12 13	438	2017;5(1):e51-e59.
13	439	44. Walter ND, Taylor THJ, Dowell SF, et al. Holiday Spikes in Pneumococcal Disease among Older
15 16	440	Adults. N Engl J Med 2009;361(26):2584-85.
17	4.4.1	
18 19	441	
20	442	
21 22		44. Walter ND, Taylor THJ, Dowell SF, et al. Holiday Spikes in Pneumococcal Disease among Older Adults. N Engl J Med 2009;361(26):2584-85.
23 24		
25		
26 27		
28		
29 30		
31 32		
33		
34 35		
36		
37 38		
39 40		
41		
42 43		
44		
45 46		
47 48		
49		
50 51		
52		
53 54		
55 56		
57		
58 59		33
60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019743 on 21 April 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

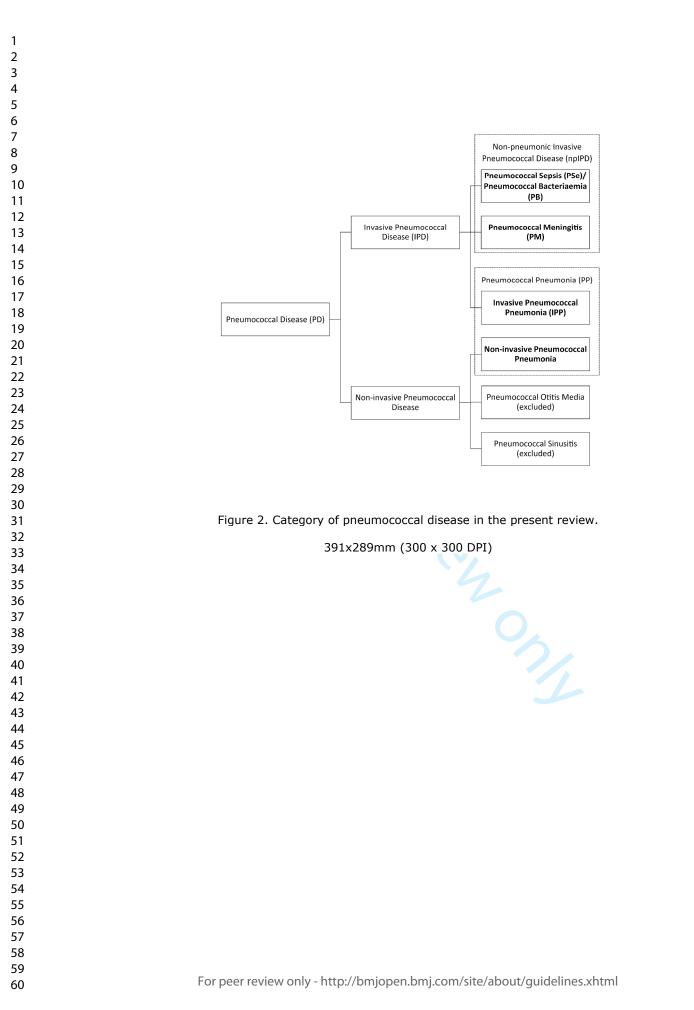






314x310mm (300 x 300 DPI)





1
2
3 4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16 17
17
18 19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30 31 32
27
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43 44
44 45
45 46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56 57
57 50
58 59
59 60
00

Table S1. Summary of findings from animal and in vitro studies.

Study	Material	Exposure	Main findings
Study Diavatopoulos et al. 2010 ¹	Material Mice (n=~10 per group)	Exposure influenza A + pneumococcus (3d later)	Main findings On day 3 of pneumococcus challenge, pneumococcus numbers increased in the nasopharynx (50-fold, P=0.0002) and the lungs (300-fold, P=0.0005) in influenza A group, compared with mock-treated group; transmission of pneumococcus between littermates was dependent on infection with influenza A.
Hament et al. 2004 ²	Monolayers of human nasopharyngeal cells and pneumocyte type II cells	RSV + pneumococcus	After RSV infection of the monolayers, an increased adherence (2–10 fold) was observed among all serotypes compared with uninfected monolayers.
Hament et al. 2005 ³ Kukavica-	Mice (n=7 per group) Mice	RSV + pneumococcus (0 or 4d later) hMPV/ influenza A +	At 24h of pneumococcus challenge, mice infected with RSV 0 or 4d before pneumococcus challenge had higher levels of bacteremia than control group. Pneumococcus numbers on day 7 of pneumococcus challenge: 5×10 ² CFU/lung in
lbrulj et al. 2009⁴	(n=18 per group)	pneumococcus (5d later)	mock infection, 10 ⁷ CFU/lung in hMPV group and 10 ⁸ CFU/lung in influenza A group.

Page 37 of 58

BMJ Open

Study	Material	Exposure	Main findings
LeVine et al.	Mice (n=3 per	influenza A +	Lungs of influenza-exposed mice
		pneumococcus	demonstrated greater colony counts 24h
2001 ⁵	group)	(7d later)	and 48h following pneumococcus challenge
		hMPV/	Only mice infected with influenza A
Ludewick et	Mice (n=18 per	influenza A +	demonstrated an 8% weight loss 72h
al. 2011 ⁶	group)	pneumococcus	following pneumococcus challenge while
		(14d later)	hMPV group and mock group did not.
			60% of mice died 2–11d after
			pneumococcus challenge in influenza A
McCullers et al. 2002 ⁷		influenza A +	group compared with 15% in mock group;
	Mice (n=20 per	pneumococcus	reversal of the order of challenge led to
	group)	(0 or 7d later)	protection from influenza; challenge of
			influenza and pneumococcus on the same
			day led to 100% mortality.
	Ferrets (n=5	influenza A +	Prior influenza infection enhanced
McCullers et	per group) and		pneumococcal transmission and disease; th
al. 2010 ⁸	Mice (n=~5 per	pneumococcus	influenza-mediated effects were
	group)	(7d later)	pneumococcal strain dependent.
			Pneumococcal coinfection during the acute
Chaura		influenza A +	phase of influenza A infection increased
Sharma-	Mice (n=3–5	pneumococcus	degree of pneumonia and mortality for all
Chawla et al.	per group)	T4, 19F or 7F	tested pneumococcal strains. However, the
2016 ⁹		(7d later)	incidence and kinetics of systemic
			dissemination remained strain dependent.

Study	Material	Exposure	Main findings
Smith et al. 2014 ¹⁰	Human ciliated respiratory epithelial cells and mice (n=10 per group)	RSV + pneumococcus	Following incubation with RSV, pneumococcus demonstrated a significant increase in the inflammatory response and bacterial adherence to human ciliated epithelial cultures and increased virulence in mice model.
Stark et al. 2006 ¹¹	Mice (n>12 per group)	RSV + pneumococcus (7d later)	Pneumococcus numbers at 24h of pneumococcus challenge: 7.45×10 ⁵ CFU/lung in RSV group, 5.9×10 ³ CFU/lung in mock group.

The number in brackets in the column Material refers to the number of animals observed under each experiment condition; number of animals used in transmission models (used by some studies) were not displayed.

Abbreviations: CFU, colony-forming units; d, day(s); h, hour(s); hMPV, human metapneumovirus;

RSV, respiratory syncytial virus.

BMJ Open

Reference

1. Diavatopoulos DA, Short KR, Price JT, et al. Influenza A virus facilitates Streptococcus pneumoniae transmission and disease. Faseb J 2010;24(6):1789-98.

2. Hament J-M, Aerts PC, Fleer A, et al. Enhanced Adherence of Streptococcus pneumoniae to

Human Epithelial Cells Infected with Respiratory Syncytial Virus. Pediatr Res 2004;55(6):972-78.

3. Hament JM, Aerts PC, Fleer A, et al. Direct binding of respiratory syncytial virus to pneumococci: a phenomenon that enhances both pneumococcal adherence to human epithelial cells and

pneumococcal invasiveness in a murine model. Pediatr Res 2005;58(6):1198-203.

4. Kukavica-Ibrulj I, Hamelin ME, Prince GA, et al. Infection with human metapneumovirus predisposes mice to severe pneumococcal pneumonia. J Virol 2009;83(3):1341-9.

5. LeVine AM, Koeningsknecht V, Stark JM. Decreased pulmonary clearance of S. pneumoniae following influenza A infection in mice. J Virol Methods 2001;94(1-2):173-86.

6. Ludewick HP, Aerts L, Hamelin ME, et al. Long-term impairment of Streptococcus pneumoniae lung clearance is observed after initial infection with influenza A virus but not human metapneumovirus in mice. J Gen Virol 2011;92(Pt 7):1662-5.

7. McCullers JA, Rehg JE. Lethal synergism between influenza virus and Streptococcus pneumoniae: characterization of a mouse model and the role of platelet-activating factor receptor. J Infect Dis 2002;186(3):341-50.

8. McCullers JA, McAuley JL, Browall S, et al. Influenza enhances susceptibility to natural acquisition of and disease due to Streptococcus pneumoniae in ferrets. J Infect Dis 2010;202(8):1287-95.

9. Sharma-Chawla N, Sender V, Kershaw O, et al. Influenza A virus infection predisposes hosts to secondary infection with different Streptococcus pneumoniae serotypes with similar outcome but serotype-specific manifestation. Infection and Immunity 2016;84(12):3445-57.

10. Smith CM, Sandrini S, Datta S, et al. Respiratory syncytial virus increases the virulence of Streptococcus pneumoniae by binding to penicillin binding protein 1a. A new paradigm in respiratory infection. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2014;190(2):196-207.

11. Stark JM, Stark MA, Colasurdo GN, et al. Decreased bacterial clearance from the lungs of mice following primary respiratory syncytial virus infection. J Med Virol 2006;78(6):829-38.

for peer teriew only

 6/bmjopen-2

Table S2 Summary of methodologies utilised in the included studies (n=28)

Study	All VARI	Exposure			Out	come			Data		· ·	is at PO	P level	Seasonality
Study	lab-confirmed	IFV	RSV	Others	PD	IPD	PP	Others	IDNV	POP	CQRR	REGR	Others	Adjustment
Allard et al. 2012 ¹	Yes, multiple methods	\checkmark				\checkmark				\checkmark	.43	\checkmark		\checkmark
Ampofo et al. 2008 ²	Yes, IF and culture	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark		\checkmark				\checkmark	or :			
Burgos et al. 2015 ³	Yes, IF and PCR	\checkmark				\checkmark				\checkmark	2≯∕	\checkmark		\checkmark
Ciruela et al. 2016 ⁴	Yes, multiple methods	\checkmark	\checkmark	✓		\checkmark				\checkmark	Apri	~		~
Dangor et al. 2014⁵	Yes, IF and culture	\checkmark				\checkmark				\checkmark	2018.		~	
Domenech de Cellès et al. 2017 ⁶	No	✓				✓				✓		✓	\checkmark	✓
Edwards et al. 2011 ⁷	Yes, method not known	\checkmark				\checkmark			✓		Dov			
Grabowska et al. 2006 ⁸	Yes, multiple methods	✓				✓				✓	wnload	✓		✓
Hendriks et al. 2017 ⁹	No	~				✓				✓	bad		\checkmark	✓
Jansen et al. 2008 ¹⁰	Yes, multiple methods	~	✓			✓		\checkmark		✓	e∂r f			
Kim et al. 1996 ¹¹	Yes, culture	\checkmark	\checkmark	✓		✓				✓	frðn			
Kuster et al. 2011 ¹²	Yes, culture and DAT	✓				✓				✓	ı htt	✓	✓	\checkmark
Murdoch et al. 2009 ¹³	Yes, IF and culture	✓	\checkmark	~		✓				✓	/¥d	✓		✓
Nicoli et al. 2013 ¹⁴	Yes, multiple methods	✓	✓			✓				✓	bìnj	✓		✓
O'Brien et al. 2000 ¹⁵	Yes, serology	✓					\checkmark		✓		ppe			✓
Opatowski et al. 2013 ¹⁶	No			✓				\checkmark		\checkmark	n.b	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Peltola et al. 2011 ¹⁷	Yes, multiple methods	\checkmark	\checkmark	✓		\checkmark				\checkmark	m}.o			
Shrestha et al. 2013 ¹⁸	No	\checkmark					\checkmark			\checkmark	iom		\checkmark	
Stensballe et al. 2008 ¹⁹	No		✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	ðr			
Talbot et al. 2005 ²⁰	Yes, culture and RAT	✓	✓			✓				✓	April			
Toschke et al. 2008 ²¹	Yes, PCR	✓				✓				\checkmark	-		✓	
Walter et al. 2010 ²²	Yes, method not known	✓				✓		✓		\checkmark	9, 2	✓		√
Watson et al. 2006 ²³	Yes, DAT	\checkmark	\checkmark	✓		\checkmark				\checkmark	202			
Weinberger et al. 2014 ²⁴	No	\checkmark	\checkmark			\checkmark		\checkmark		\checkmark	4 by	\checkmark		\checkmark
Weinberger et al. 2013 ²⁵	No	\checkmark						\checkmark		\checkmark	u gu	\checkmark		\checkmark
Weinberger et al. 2014 ²⁶	No	✓				\checkmark	✓			✓	' guest.	✓		✓
Weinberger et al. 2015 ²⁷	No	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓		✓		✓
Zhou et al. 2012 ²⁸	Yes, method not known	✓	✓							✓	Prote	✓		✓

CORR, correlation; DAT, direct antigen test; IF, immunofluorescence; IFV, influenza virus; INDV, individual; IPD, invasive pneu not disease; PCR, polymerase chain reaction; PD, pneumococcal disease; POP, population; PP, pneumococcal pneumonia; REGR, regression; RAT, rapid antigen test; RSV, respiratory syncytial virus; VARI, viral acute respiratory infection.

	BMJ Open	or Bage 4 G
1	Reference	sen-20.
2 3	1. Allard R, Couillard M, Pilon P, et al. Invasive bacterial infections following influenza: a time-series analysis in Montreal, Cana 2012;6(4):268-75.	ລັບລ, 1996-2008. Influenza other respi ຜີ
4 5	2. Ampofo K, Bender J, Sheng X, et al. Seasonal invasive pneumococcal disease in children: role of preceding respiratory viral i	
6 7	3. Burgos J, Larrosa MN, Martinez A, et al. Impact of influenza season and environmental factors on the clinical presentation a disease. Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis 2015;34(1):177-86.	
8 9	4. Ciruela P, Broner S, Izquierdo C, et al. Invasive pneumococcal disease rates linked to meteorological factors and respiratory Public Health 2016;16(400).	Avirus circulation (Catalonia, 2006-2012). BMC
10 11	5. Dangor Z, Izu A, Moore DP, et al. Temporal association in hospitalizations for tuberculosis, invasive pneumococcal disease a children. PLoS ONE 2014;9(3):e91464.	and influenza virus illness in South African
12 13	 Domenech de Cellès M, Arduin H, Varon E, et al. Characterizing and Comparing the Seasonality of Influenza-Like Illnesses a Seasonal Waveforms. Am J Epidemiol 2017:kwx336-kwx36. 	ନୁ gd Invasive Pneumococcal Diseases Using ଚୁ
14 15	7. Edwards LJ, Markey PG, Cook HM, et al. The relationship between influenza and invasive pneumococcal disease in the Nort 2011;194(4):207.	ਲੱ gern Territory, 2005-2009. Med J Aust ਤ
16 17 18	8. Grabowska K, Hogberg L, Penttinen P, et al. Occurrence of invasive pneumococcal disease and number of excess cases due 9. Hendriks W, Boshuizen H, Dekkers A, et al. Temporal cross-correlation between influenza-like illnesses and invasive pneum	
19	and other Respiratory Viruses 2017;11(2):130-37.	
20 21	10. Jansen AG, Sanders EA, A VDE, et al. Invasive pneumococcal and meningococcal disease: association with influenza virus a Epidemiol Infect 2008;136(11):1448-54.	n d respiratory syncytial virus activity?
22 23	11. Kim PE, Musher DM, Glezen WP, et al. Association of invasive pneumococcal disease with season, atmospheric conditions	air pollution, and the isolation of respiratory
24 25	viruses. Clin Infect Dis 1996;22(1):100-6. 12. Kuster SP, Tuite AR, Kwong JC, et al. Evaluation of coseasonality of influenza and invasive pneumococcal disease: results fi	gem prospective surveillance. PLoS Med
26	2011;8(6):e1001042.	9 Panaumasassal disaasa Unfact
27 28	13. Murdoch DR, Jennings LC. Association of respiratory virus activity and environmental factors with the incidence of invasiv- 2009;58(1):37-46.	e pheumococcal disease. J infect
29 30	14. Nicoli EJ, Trotter CL, Turner KM, et al. Influenza and RSV make a modest contribution to invasive pneumococcal disease in	
31	15. O'Brien KL, Walters MI, Sellman J, et al. Severe pneumococcal pneumonia in previously healthy children: the role of prece 2000;30(5):784-9.	ging influenza infection. Clin infect Dis उ
32 33	16. Opatowski L, Varon E, Dupont C, et al. Assessing pneumococcal meningitis association with viral respiratory infections and	Pantibiotics: insights from statistical and
34 35	mathematical models. Proc Biol Sci 2013;280(1764):20130519. 17. Peltola V, Heikkinen T, Ruuskanen O, et al. Temporal association between rhinovirus circulation in the community and inv	ន្ទ အ្នូsive pneumococcal disease in children.
36	Pediatr Infect Dis J 2011;30(6):456-61. 18. Shrestha S, Foxman B, Weinberger DM, et al. Identifying the interaction between influenza and pneumococcal pneumonia	or a Susing incidence data Sci Transl Med
37 38	2013;5(191):191ra84.	
39 40	19. Stensballe LG, Hjuler T, Andersen A, et al. Hospitalization for respiratory syncytial virus infection and invasive pneumococy population-based cohort study. Clin Infect Dis 2008;46(8):1165-71.	al disease in Danish children aged <2 years: a
41 42	20. Talbot TR, Poehling KA, Hartert TV, et al. Seasonality of invasive pneumococcal disease: temporal relation to documented	हुः इnfluenza and respiratory syncytial viral
42 43	circulation. Am J Med 2005;118(3):285-91. For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	
44 45		

Page 43 of 58

BMJ Open

6/bmjope

aded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

- 21. Toschke AM, Arenz S, von Kries R, et al. No temporal association between influenza outbreaks and invasive pneumococca influenza. Arch Dis Child 2008;93(3):218-20.
- 22. Walter ND, Taylor TH, Shay DK, et al. Influenza circulation and the burden of invasive pneumococcal pneumonia during a Ron-pandemic period in the United States. Clin Infect Dis 2010;50(2):175-83.
- 23. Watson M, Gilmour R, Menzies R, et al. The association of respiratory viruses, temperature, and other climatic parameter with the incidence of invasive pneumococcal disease in Sydney, Australia. Clin Infect Dis 2006;42(2):211-5.
- 24. Weinberger DM, Grant LR, Steiner CA, et al. Seasonal drivers of pneumococcal disease incidence: impact of bacterial carriage and viral activity. [Erratum appears in Clin Infect Dis. 2014 Mar;58(6):908]. Clin Infect Dis 2014;58(2):188-94.
- 25. Weinberger DM, Harboe ZB, Viboud C, et al. Serotype-specific effect of influenza on adult invasive pneumococcal pneumo 🛱 ia. J Infect Dis 2013;208(8):1274-80.
- 26. Weinberger DM, Harboe ZB, Viboud C, et al. Pneumococcal disease seasonality: incidence, severity and the role of influenta activity. Eur Respir J 2014;43(3):833-41.
- 27. Weinberger DM, Klugman KP, Steiner CA, et al. Association between respiratory syncytial virus activity and pneumococcardisease in infants: a time series analysis of US hospitalization data. PLoS Med 2015;12(1):e1001776.

beer review only

28. Zhou H, Haber M, Ray S, et al. Invasive pneumococcal pneumonia and respiratory virus co-infections. Emerg Infect Dis 2012;18(2):294-7.

Text S1. Search strategy

Medline

1. Meningitis, Pneumococcal/ or Pneumonia, Pneumococcal/ or exp Pneumococcal Infections/ or

pneumococc*.mp.

2. exp Streptococcus pneumoniae/ or Streptococcus pneumoniae.mp.

- 3. virus.mp. or exp Viruses/
- Jisease*.mp. 4. exp Virus Diseases/ or virus disease*.mp.
- 5. correlat*.mp.
- 6. associat*.mp.
- 7. interact*.mp.
- 8. relat*.mp.
- 9.1 or 2
- 10.3 or 4
- 11.5 or 6 or 7 or 8
- 12.9 and 10 and 11
- 13. limit 12 to yr="1990 -Current"
- 1,664 results by 27 Apr 2017

1,888 results by 31 Dec 2017

EMbase

1. exp pneumococcal infection/ or pneumococc*.mp.

4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
50
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
00

2. Streptococcus pneumoniae.mp. or	exp Streptococcus pr	ieumoniae/

3. exp virus/ or virus*.mp.

4. exp virus infection/ or virus infection*.mp. or virus disease*.mp.

5. exp correlational study/ or exp correlation analysis/ or correlat*.mp.

- 6. associat*.mp.
- 7. interact*.mp.
- 8. relat*.mp.
- 9.1 or 2
- 10. 3 or 4
- 11.5 or 6 or 7 or 8
- 12.9 and 10 and 11
- 13. limit 12 to yr="1990 -Current"
- 4,778 results by 27 Apr 2017.

5,098 results by 31 Dec 2017.

Global Health

1. Streptococcus pneumoniae.mp. or exp Streptococcus pneumoniae/

- 4. virus disease*.mp. or viral diseases.sh. or virus infection*.mp.
- 5. exp correlation/ or correlation analysis/ or correlat*.mp.

^{2.} pneumococc*.mp.

^{3.} virus*.mp. or viruses/

6. associat*.mp.

7. interact*.mp.

8. relat*.mp.

9. 1 or 2

10. 3 or 4

11.5 or 6 or 7 or 8

12.9 and 10 and 11

13. limit 12 to yr="1990 -Current"

1,164 results by 27 Apr 2017

961 results by 31 Dec 2017

Per terior

58						I	BMJ Open				36/bmjopen			
	Study	information	1	Inclu	usion				Q	uality Assessme	ent 12			
							Were the	Was the	Was the	Have the authors identified all important	Have the authorstaken account of the conford ding factor on the			Do the res
					Reason for	Did the study address a clearly focused	subjects recruited in an	exposure	outcome accurately measured to	confounding factors (e.g. seasonal	design and/or analysis (e.g. seaso	Were the results	Can the results be applied to the local	
ID	First Author	Year	Title	Inclusion		issue?	way?		minimise bias?	factors)	factor	reliable?	population	evidence?
H37	Allard, R		Invasive bacterial infections follo		Exclusion	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes 8	Yes	Yes	Yes
H1	Ampofo, K	1 1	Seasonal invasive pneumococca	,		Yes	Yes		Yes	No	No 8	Yes	Yes	Yes
H2	Burgos, J		Impact of influenza season and	,		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Voc .	Yes	Yes	Yes
H38	-		Invasive pneumococcal disease							Yes	Yes Q			Yes
н <u>з</u> 8 Н3	Ciruela, P		Invasive pneumococcal disease Temporal association in hospita			Yes Yes	Yes Yes		Yes Yes	Yes No	No S	Yes No	Yes No	Yes Yes
H3 H40	Dangor, Z Domenech de Cellès, M	1 1				Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes		Yes
H40 H4	-		Characterizing and Comparing t Benefit of conjugate pneumoco		no PD case		NA		NA	Yes NA	Yes O NA O	NA	Yes NA	NA
	Dominguez, A													
H5	Edwards, LJ		The relationship between influe Infection with H274Y-positive in		no PD case	Yes	Yes NA		Yes	No NA	No ČÍ NA Tr	Yes NA	Yes NA	Yes NA
H6 H7	Eshaghi, A				pandemic		NA		NA	NA	0	NA	NA	NA
	Fleming-Dutra, KE		Effect of the 2009 influenza A(H		pandemic				NA					
H8 H9	Grabowska, K	1 1	Occurrence of invasive pneumo	,		Yes	Yes NA	Yes NA	Yes NA	Yes NA	Yes T	Yes NA	Yes NA	Yes NA
	Grijalva, CG Hendriks, W.		The role of influenza and parain Temporal cross-correlation betv		no PD case	Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes
H39										Yes	Yes			
H10	Jansen, AG	2008	Invasive pneumococcal and mer	,		Yes	Yes		Yes	No	No <u>3</u>	Yes	Yes	Yes
H11	Kim, PE		Association of invasive pneumo			Yes	Yes		Yes	No	No <u>Q</u>	Yes	Yes	Yes
H12	Kuster, SP	1 1	Evaluation of coseasonality of in	-		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes g	Yes	Yes	Yes
H13	Launes, C		Respiratory viruses, such as 200		pandemic		NA		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
H14	Madhi, SA		A role for Streptococcus pneum		topic not r		NA		NA	NA	NA <u>3</u>	NA	NA	NA
H15	Muhlemann, K	1 1	The prevalence of penicillin-nor		no PD case		NA		NA	NA	NA o	NA	NA	NA
H16	Murdoch, DR	1 1	Association of respiratory virus	-		Yes	Yes	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
H17	Nelson, GE	1 1	Invasive pneumococcal disease		pandemic		NA		NA	NA	NA O	NA	NA	NA
H36	Nicoli, EJ		Influenza and RSV make a mode			Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes D	Yes	Yes	Yes
H18	O'Brien, KL	1 1	Severe pneumococcal pneumor	-		Yes	Yes		No	Yes	Yes A	Not sure	Not sure	Yes
H19	Opatowski, L		Assessing pneumococcal mening		بر میں مار در دار	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes 🖻	Yes	Yes	Yes
H20	Pedro-Botet, ML		Impact of the 2009 influenza A I		pandemic		NA		NA	NA		NA	NA	NA
H21	Peltola, V		Temporal association between I	,		Yes	Yes		Yes	No	No No	Yes	Yes	Yes
H22	Shrestha, S	1 1	Time and dose-dependent risk of		no popula		NA		NA	NA	NA 0224	NA	NA	NA
H23	Shrestha, S	1 1	Identifying the interaction betw	,		Yes	Yes	Not sure	Yes	No		Yes	Yes	Yes
H24	Stensballe, LG	1 1	Hospitalization for respiratory s	, ,		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No No		Yes	Yes	Yes
H25	Talbot, TR		Seasonality of invasive pneumo	-		Yes	Yes		Yes	-		Yes	Yes	Yes
H26	Toschke, AM		No temporal association betwee			Yes	Yes Yes		Yes	No	No Jest	Yes		Yes
H27	Walter, ND		Influenza circulation and the bu			Yes			Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes
H28	Watson, M		The association of respiratory vi	-		Yes	Yes		Yes	No	No D	Yes	Yes	Yes
H29	Weinberger, DM		Seasonal drivers of pneumococo			Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes <u>Q</u>	Yes	Yes	Yes
H30	Weinberger, DM		Serotype-specific effect of influe			Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes C	Yes	Yes	Yes
H31	Weinberger, DM		Pneumococcal disease seasonal			Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes 0	Yes	Yes	Yes
H32	Weinberger, DM		Association between respiratory			Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes by	Yes	Yes	Yes
H33	Weinberger, DM		Impact of the 2009 influenza pa		pandemic		NA		NA	NA		NA	NA	NA
H34	Yoon, YK		Impact of preceding respiratory		topic not r		NA		NA	NA	NA OP	NA	NA	NA
H35	Zhou, H	2012	Invasive pneumococcal pneumo	yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes



PRISMA 2009 Checklist

		BMJ Open 33	Page 48 of 58
PRISMA 2	009	BMJ Open 36, bajopen 26, bajop	
Section/topic	#	Checklist item	Reported on page #
TITLE		ά 9	
Title	1	Identify the report as a systematic review, meta-analysis, or both.	1
ABSTRACT	<u> </u>		
Structured summary	2	Provide a structured summary including, as applicable: background; objectives; data sources study eligibility criteria, participants, and interventions; study appraisal and synthesis methods; results; limitations; conclusions and implications of key findings; systematic review registration number.	2
INTRODUCTION			
Rationale	3	Describe the rationale for the review in the context of what is already known.	4
Objectives	4	Provide an explicit statement of questions being addressed with reference to participants, ingrventions, comparisons, outcomes, and study design (PICOS).	4
METHODS			
Protocol and registration	5	Indicate if a review protocol exists, if and where it can be accessed (e.g., Web address), and if available, provide registration information including registration number.	5
Eligibility criteria	6	Specify study characteristics (e.g., PICOS, length of follow-up) and report characteristics (e.g., years considered, language, publication status) used as criteria for eligibility, giving rationale.	4-5
Information sources	7	Describe all information sources (e.g., databases with dates of coverage, contact with study authors to identify additional studies) in the search and date last searched.	4-5
Search	8	Present full electronic search strategy for at least one database, including any limits used, such that it could be repeated.	Text S1
Study selection	9	State the process for selecting studies (i.e., screening, eligibility, included in systematic review, and, if applicable, included in the meta-analysis).	4-5
Data collection process	10	Describe method of data extraction from reports (e.g., piloted forms, independently, in duplicate) and any processes for obtaining and confirming data from investigators.	6
Data items	11	List and define all variables for which data were sought (e.g., PICOS, funding sources) and any assumptions and simplifications made.	6
Risk of bias in individual studies	12	Describe methods used for assessing risk of bias of individual studies (including specification of whether this was done at the study or outcome level), and how this information is to be used in any data synthesis.	5
Summary measures	13	State the principal summary measures (e.g., risk ratio, difference in means).	6
Synthesis of results	14	Describe the methods of handling data and combining results of studies, if done, including near assures of consistency (e.g., l ²) for each meta-analysis.	NA

Page 49 of 58



47

PRISMA 2009 Checklist

2		Ģ		
3 4 5	Section/topic	#	Checklist item	Reported on page #
6 7 8	Risk of bias across studies	15	Specify any assessment of risk of bias that may affect the cumulative evidence (e.g., publication bias, selective reporting within studies).	NA
9 1(Additional analyses	16	Describe methods of additional analyses (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression), if done, indicating which were pre-specified.	NA
1 1:	RESULTS		8.	
13 14	Study selection	17	Give numbers of studies screened, assessed for eligibility, and included in the review, with reasons for exclusions at each stage, ideally with a flow diagram.	Figure 1
15 16 17	Study characteristics	18	For each study, present characteristics for which data were extracted (e.g., study size, PICOs, follow-up period) and provide the citations.	6-23
18	Risk of bias within studies	19	Present data on risk of bias of each study and, if available, any outcome level assessment (see item 12).	6-23, File S3
20 21 22	Results of individual studies	For all outcomes considered (benefits or harms), present, for each study: (a) simple summar data for each intervention group (b) effect estimates and confidence intervals, ideally with a forest plot.	6-23	
23	Synthesis of results	21	Present results of each meta-analysis done, including confidence intervals and measures of consistency.	NA
24 25	Risk of bias across studies	22	Present results of any assessment of risk of bias across studies (see Item 15).	NA
26	Additional analysis	23	Give results of additional analyses, if done (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression [see Item 16]).	NA
28	DISCUSSION		× ×	
29 30	Summary of evidence	24	Summarize the main findings including the strength of evidence for each main outcome; consider their relevance to key groups (e.g., healthcare providers, users, and policy makers).	23-24
32 32 33	Limitations	25	Discuss limitations at study and outcome level (e.g., risk of bias), and at review-level (e.g., ingomplete retrieval of identified research, reporting bias).	23-28
34 35	Conclusions	26	Provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence, and implication $\frac{1}{2}$ s for future research.	28
36	FUNDING		Pro	
37 38 39	Funding	27	Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review.	29
4(4) 42 43 44 44	From: Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff doi:10.1371/journal.pmed1000097	J, Altm	an DG, The PRISMA Group (2009). Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses: The PRISMA Statement. PLoS Med For more information, visit: <u>www.prisma-statement.org</u> . Page 2 of 2 For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	6(7): e1000097.
40				

.1136/bmjopen-20

PROSPERO International prospective register of systematic reviews

NHS National Institute for Health Research

Systematic review

1. * Review title.

Give the working title of the review, for example the one used for obtaining funding. Ideally the title should state succinctly the interventions or exposures being reviewed and the associated health or social problems. Where appropriate, the title should use the PI(E)COS structure to contain information on the Participants, Intervention (or Exposure) and Comparison groups, the Outcomes to be measured and Study designs to be included.

Association of seasonal viral acute respiratory infection (VARI) with pneumococcal disease (PD): a systematic review of population-based studies

2. Original language title.

For reviews in languages other than English, this field should be used to enter the title in the language of the review. This will be displayed together with the English language title.

3. * Anticipated or actual start date.

Give the date when the systematic review commenced, or is expected to commence.

07/12/2016

4. * Anticipated completion date.

Give the date by which the review is expected to be completed.

15/01/2018

5. * Stage of review at time of this submission.

Indicate the stage of progress of the review by ticking the relevant Started and Completed boxes. Additional information may be added in the free text box provided.

Please note: Reviews that have progressed beyond the point of completing data extraction at the time of initial registration are not eligible for inclusion in PROSPERO. Should evidence of incorrect status and/or completion date being supplied at the time of submission come to light, the content of the PROSPERO record will be removed leaving only the title and named contact details and a statement that inaccuracies in the stage of the review date had been identified.

This field should be updated when any amendments are made to a published record and on completion and publication of the review.

The review has not yet started: No

Review stage	Started	Completed
Preliminary searches	Yes	Yes
Piloting of the study selection process	Yes	Yes
Formal screening of search results against eligibility criteria	Yes	Yes
Data extraction	Yes	Yes
Risk of bias (quality) assessment	Yes	Yes
Data analysis	Yes	Yes

International prospective register of systematic reviews

Provide any other relevant information about the stage of the review here (e.g. Funded proposal, protocol not yet finalised).

6. * Named contact.

The named contact acts as the guarantor for the accuracy of the information presented in the register record. You Li

Email salutation (e.g. "Dr Smith" or "Joanne") for correspondence:

7. * Named contact email.

Give the electronic mail address of the named contact.

You.Li2@ed.ac.uk

8. Named contact address

Give the full postal address for the named contact.

3.730 Doorway 1, Old Medical School Teviot Place Edinburgh UK

9. Named contact phone number.

Give the telephone number for the named contact, including international dialling code.

+44 (0)7871 566188

10. * Organisational affiliation of the review.

Full title of the organisational affiliations for this review and website address if available. This field may be completed as 'None' if the review is not affiliated to any organisation.

The University of Edinburgh

Organisation web address:

www.ed.ac.uk

11. Review team members and their organisational affiliations.

Give the title, first name, last name and the organisational affiliations of each member of the review team. Affiliation refers to groups or organisations to which review team members belong.

Mr You Li. The University of Edinburgh Ms Meagan Peterson. The University of Edinburgh Professor Harish Nair. The University of Edinburgh Professor Harry Campbell. The University of Edinburgh

12. * Funding sources/sponsors.

Give details of the individuals, organizations, groups or other legal entities who take responsibility for initiating, managing, sponsoring and/or financing the review. Include any unique identification numbers assigned to the review by the individuals or bodies listed.

None

13. * Conflicts of interest.

PROSPERO International prospective register of systematic reviews



List any conditions that could lead to actual or perceived undue influence on judgements concerning the main topic investigated in the review.

None

14. Collaborators.

Give the name and affiliation of any individuals or organisations who are working on the review but who are not listed as review team members.

15. * Review question.

State the question(s) to be addressed by the review, clearly and precisely. Review questions may be specific or broad. It may be appropriate to break very broad questions down into a series of related more specific questions. Questions may be framed or refined using PI(E)COS where relevant.

What methods have been used in population-based studies analysing the association between VARI and subsequent PD?

What results have been reported in population-based studies analysing the association between VARI and subsequent PD?

16. * Searches.

Give details of the sources to be searched, search dates (from and to), and any restrictions (e.g. language or publication period). The full search strategy is not required, but may be supplied as a link or attachment.

We searched three bibliographic databases (MEDLINE, Embase and Global Health) for primary research studies published between 1 January 1990 and 27 April 2017.

An update of the search was done for primary research studies published between 1 January 1990 and 31 December 2017.

No restrictions were placed on the language of publication.

17. URL to search strategy.

Give a link to the search strategy or an example of a search strategy for a specific database if available (including the keywords that will be used in the search strategies).

Alternatively, upload your search strategy to CRD in pdf format. Please note that by doing so you are consenting to the file being made publicly accessible.

Yes I give permission for this file to be made publicly available

18. * Condition or domain being studied.

Give a short description of the disease, condition or healthcare domain being studied. This could include health and wellbeing outcomes.

Viral acute respiratory infection; pneumococcal disease.

19. * Participants/population.

Give summary criteria for the participants or populations being studied by the review. The preferred format includes details of both inclusion and exclusion criteria.

Population-based studies involving people with viral acute respiratory infection and pneumococcal disease. Specifically, the following participants were considered:

- (1) Those with laboratory confirmed viral infections;
- (2) Those with ICD code for influenza and RSV infection;
- (3) Those with a case definition of an influenza-like illness (ILI) and bronchiolitis.

20. * Intervention(s), exposure(s).

International prospective register of systematic reviews

Give full and clear descriptions or definitions of the nature of the interventions or the exposures to be reviewed.

Population-based studies involving people with viral acute respiratory infection and pneumococcal disease.

21. * Comparator(s)/control.

Where relevant, give details of the alternatives against which the main subject/topic of the review will be compared (e.g. another intervention or a non-exposed control group). The preferred format includes details of both inclusion and exclusion criteria.

Not applicable.

22. * Types of study to be included.

Give details of the types of study (study designs) eligible for inclusion in the review. If there are no restrictions on the types of study design eligible for inclusion, or certain study types are excluded, this should be stated. The preferred format includes details of both inclusion and exclusion criteria.

There were no restrictions imposed on the types of study design eligible for inclusion. We included populationbased studies involving clinically diagnosed PD cases, and specifically, we accepted the following studies: (1) Those involving laboratory confirmed viral infections; (2) Those involving an ICD code for influenza and RSV infection; (3) Those involving case definitions of an influenza-like illness (ILI) and bronchiolitis. We excluded animal studies and theoretical studies in which no population data was applied. We focused our review on the association of seasonal VARI with PD, and thus excluded studies that reported influenza pandemic cases only.

23. Context.

Give summary details of the setting and other relevant characteristics which help define the inclusion or exclusion criteria.

24. * Primary outcome(s).

Give the pre-specified primary (most important) outcomes of the review, including details of how the outcome is defined and measured and when these measurement are made, if these are part of the review inclusion criteria.

The association between VARI and subsequent PD.

Timing and effect measures

25. * Secondary outcome(s).

List the pre-specified secondary (additional) outcomes of the review, with a similar level of detail to that required for primary outcomes. Where there are no secondary outcomes please state 'None' or 'Not applicable' as appropriate to the review

Factors that could affect the association between VARI and subsequent PD.

Timing and effect measures

26. Data extraction (selection and coding).

Give the procedure for selecting studies for the review and extracting data, including the number of researchers involved and how discrepancies will be resolved. List the data to be extracted.

27. * Risk of bias (quality) assessment.

State whether and how risk of bias will be assessed (including the number of researchers involved and how

PROSPERO International prospective register of systematic reviews

National Institute for Health Research

discrepancies will be resolved), how the quality of individual studies will be assessed, and whether and how this will influence the planned synthesis.

Risk of bias will be assessed by evaluating the power of the studies, the measures taken to control for confounders, and any multiple tests made without reasonable correction or justification. Bias is expected to have little impact on the review because it is intended to provide a summary of all relevant studies, and no quantitative analysis will be conducted.

28. * Strategy for data synthesis.

Give the planned general approach to synthesis, e.g. whether aggregate or individual participant data will be used and whether a quantitative or narrative (descriptive) synthesis is planned. It is acceptable to state that a quantitative synthesis will be used if the included studies are sufficiently homogenous.

A descriptive synthesis is planned. A summary of both the methods and the results of eligible studies will be provided.

29. * Analysis of subgroups or subsets.

Give details of any plans for the separate presentation, exploration or analysis of different types of participants (e.g. by age, disease status, ethnicity, socioeconomic status, presence or absence or comorbidities); different types of intervention (e.g. drug dose, presence or absence of particular components of intervention); different settings (e.g. country, acute or primary care sector, professional or family care); or different types of study (e.g. randomised or non-randomised).

None planned.

30. * Type and method of review.

e lis. Select the type of review and the review method from the lists below. Select the health area(s) of interest for vour review.

Type of review

Cost effectiveness No Diagnostic No Epidemiologic No Individual patient data (IPD) meta-analysis No Intervention No Meta-analysis No Methodology No Network meta-analysis No Pre-clinical No Prevention No Prognostic No Prospective meta-analysis (PMA) No

PROSPERO International prospective register of systematic reviews	National Institute for Health Research
Qualitative synthesis No	
Review of reviews No	
Service delivery No	
Systematic review Yes	
Other No	
Health area of the review Alcohol/substance misuse/abuse No	
Blood and immune system	
Cancer No	
Cardiovascular No	
Cancer No Cardiovascular No Care of the elderly No Child health No Complementary therapies No Crime and justice No Dental No	
Child health No	
Complementary therapies No	
Crime and justice No	
Dental No	
Digestive system No	
Ear, nose and throat	
No Digestive system No Ear, nose and throat No Education No Endocrine and metabolic disorders	
Endocrine and metabolic disorders No	
Eye disorders No	
General interest No	
Genetics No	
Health inequalities/health equity No	
Infections and infestations No	
International development No	
Mental health and behavioural conditions	

National Institute for Health Research

International prospective register of systematic reviews	Healt
No	
Musculoskeletal No	
Neurological No	
Nursing No	
Dbstetrics and gynaecology No	
Dral health No	
Palliative care	
Perioperative care No	
Physiotherapy No	
Pregnancy and childbirth No	
Public health (including social determinants of health) No	
Rehabilitation No	
Respiratory disorders	
Service delivery No	
Skin disorders No	
Social care No	
Tropical Medicine No	
Urological No	
Urological No Wounds, injuries and accidents No	
Violence and abuse No	
21 Longuago	

31. Language.

PROSPERO

Select each language individually to add it to the list below, use the bin icon to remove any added in error. English

There is an English language summary.

32. Country.

Select the country in which the review is being carried out from the drop down list. For multi-national collaborations select all the countries involved.

Scotland

PROSPERO

33. Other registration details.

Give the name of any organisation where the systematic review title or protocol is registered (such as with The Campbell Collaboration, or The Joanna Briggs Institute) together with any unique identification number assigned. (N.B. Registration details for Cochrane protocols will be automatically entered). If extracted data will be stored and made available through a repository such as the Systematic Review Data Repository (SRDR), details and a link should be included here. If none, leave blank.

34. Reference and/or URL for published protocol.

Give the citation and link for the published protocol, if there is one

Give the link to the published protocol.

Alternatively, upload your published protocol to CRD in pdf format. Please note that by doing so you are consenting to the file being made publicly accessible.

Yes I give permission for this file to be made publicly available

Please note that the information required in the PROSPERO registration form must be completed in full even if access to a protocol is given.

35. Dissemination plans.

Give brief details of plans for communicating essential messages from the review to the appropriate audiences.

Do you intend to publish the review on completion?

Yes

36. Keywords.

Give words or phrases that best describe the review. Separate keywords with a semicolon or new line. Keywords will help users find the review in the Register (the words do not appear in the public record but are included in searches). Be as specific and precise as possible. Avoid acronyms and abbreviations unless these are in wide use.

37. Details of any existing review of the same topic by the same authors.

Give details of earlier versions of the systematic review if an update of an existing review is being registered, including full bibliographic reference if possible.

38. * Current review status.

Review status should be updated when the review is completed and when it is published.

Please provide anticipated publication date

Review_Completed_not_published

39. Any additional information.

Provide any other information the review team feel is relevant to the registration of the review.

40. Details of final report/publication(s).

This field should be left empty until details of the completed review are available.

tor peer terier only

PROSPERO International prospective register of systematic reviews

Give the link to the published review.

National Institute for Health Research